

**MANGAUNG
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE
AND
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

2018/19 – 2020-21



MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET		
1.	Executive Summary	1
2.	Summary of the Budget	4
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	23
4.	Services Tariffs	50
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
2.1	Overview of Annual Budget Process	66
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	71
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	74
2.4	Overview of Budget Related policies	80
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	87
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	98
2.7	Budget Grants and Transfers	101
2.8	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	104
2.9	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	104
2.10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	107
2.11	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	111
2.12	Capital Expenditure Details	113
2.13	Legislation Compliance Status	128
	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	129
	Contact Details	130

LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	22
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Std Classification)	24
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	9/29
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	5/10
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	35
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	40
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	41
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	41
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	42
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	45
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	46
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue & Source)	48
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	49
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	72
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	73
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	74
Supporting Table SA7	Measureable performance objectives	75
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	79
Supporting Table SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics	89
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	98
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	92
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	94
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	94
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	95
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory	96
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	97
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	98
Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	99
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	100
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	101
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	102
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	103
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	104
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	105
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	106
Supporting Table SA24	Summary of Personnel numbers	107
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	108
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	109
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)	109
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	110
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	110
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	111
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	112
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	113
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	115
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	117
Supporting Table SA34 (d)	Consolidated depreciation by asset class	119
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	121
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed capital budget	122

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The 2017/18 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

The budget serves to bring to light the current council's developmental priorities as outlined below:

- Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Radical economic transformation
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu.
- Human settlements
- Public transport (including Roads Infrastructure)
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

2.1 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES (BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION)

2.1.1 PAST PERFORMANCE AND SPENDING LEVELS

A. Budget vs Actual Performance - Revenue and Expenditure

The outcome of the municipal actual performance against the 2015/16 budget can be summarised as follows:

- The actual revenue realised was at 104% of the adjusted revenue budget of R 6,635 billion.
- The actual expenditure incurred for the year was at 100 % of the adjustment budget amount of R 6,575 billion.
- The resultant outcome was the recorded surplus of R 59,829 million for the year, as against the budgeted surplus of R 43,555 million.

B. Performance: Budget vs. Actual - Capital Expenditure

Financial Year	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	% Spent App Budget	% Spent Adj Budget
	R	R	R	%	%
2012/13	753,667,166	995,070,077	827,747,314	109,83	83,18
2013/14	865,988,708	1,291,817,852	1,059,521,092	122,35	82,02
2014/15	1,469,462,648	1,557,970,940	1,329,213,317	91,44	86,24
2015/16	1,793,890,539	1,851,179,484	1,630,343,005	90,88	88,07
2016/17	1,806,094,176	1,681,902,827	1,546,635,814	85,63	91,96
Total	6,689,103,237	7,377,941,180	5,193,460,542	100,02	86,29

The municipality has maintained an actual spending level of 100.02% against the approved budget over the past five (5) years. The average spending in terms of the adjustment budget is 86.29%, there is thus a need to improve the level of performance on the Adjustment Budget projects. The 2016/17 expenditure on capital budget (91.96%) is the highest over the period of 5 years.

C. Source of Funding

The Capital Budget projects of the municipality have been funded as follows over the years:

Funding Source	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	701,754	-	-	-	-
Department of Mineral & Energy Grant	41,246,852	36,857,314	26,492,293	-	-
Internally Generated Revenue	105,430,783	259,509,050	368,838,822	417,102,198	471,543,974
Public Contributions & Donations	20,543,491	22,608,870	11,102,662	15,113,201	23,847,614
External Loans	87,736,133	5,189,078	225,353,450	409,321,789	275,202,473
Other Grants and Subsidies	572,088,301	735,356,780	697,426,090	788,805,818	776,041,753
TOTAL	827,747,314	1,059,521,092	1,329,213,317	1,630,343,005	1,546,638,814

D. Capital Expenditure per Category

The table below indicates the municipality's breakdown of its capital expenditure over the years. The bias in terms of the spending being towards infrastructure projects.

Capital Expenditure per Category	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Actual 2014/15	Actual 2015/16	Actual 2016/17
	R	R	R	R	R
Infrastructure					
Roads, Pavements Bridges & Storm Water	202,898,581	165,146,651	181,746,112	315,286,296	436,368,526
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	157,188,253	249,009,469	321,428,800	251,871,748	246,964,146
Car Parks, Bus Terminals & Taxi Ranks	3,838,239	16,712,065	1,915,316	-	26,503,564
Electricity Reticulation	240,163,302	144,918,385	258,089,402	227,060,508	233,495,056
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	111,454,627	242,763,422	275,870,656	523,483,257	457,887,632
Housing	9,803,997	2,028,183	10,199,139	7,234,245	17,381,193
Refuse Sites	9,958,226	10,759,144	14,992,457	9,608,577	-
Other	5,560,430	451,668	-	-	-
Sub-total Infrastructure	740,865,656	831,788,987	1,078,686,658	1,334,544,632	1,388,600,117
Community & Social Development					
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1,502,843	17,985,508	26,159,917	25,924,104	6,612,139
Sports Fields	-	11,647,869	9,682,854	2,046,855	56,739,551
Community Halls	6,284,060	8,038,444	400,025	-	-
Libraries	95,328	406,322	-	-	-
Recreation Facilities	17,742,752	13,106,146	9,879,865	7,272,965	207,573
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-
Other	449,647	-	535,702	-	7,588,507
Sub-total Community & Social Develop	26,074,631	51,184,289	46,658,364	43,347,189	71,147,770
Heritage Assets	-	2,328,649	88,378	-	-
Other Assets					
Other motor vehicles	17,612,696	37,806,540	79,391,737	76,052,777	-
Plant & Equipment	2,984,880	33,984,628	23,693,901	19,026,288	35,343,200
Computers					512,786
Office Equipment	16,572,544	38,159,388	8,798,684	6,413,458	1,871,381
Markets	258,885	-	2,157,838	-	-
Security Measures	3,563,077	5,536,796	3,239,287	125,693	-
Civic land & Buildings	-	48,682,739	47,083,358	-	11,514,659
Other Land & Buildings	13,190,506	4,893,768	53,688,881	417,097	462,520
Other	6,624,438	5,155,309	171,008	53,478,506	17,183,381
Sub-total Other Assets	60,807,027	174,219,167	218,224,694	252,451,185	66,887,927
TOTAL	587,464,376	827,747,314	1,059,521,092	1,329,213,317	1,526,635,814

2.1.2 PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Over the past few months Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality has become less sustainable as it is confronted by escalating uncollectible consumer debt and service delivery backlogs.. There was a slight decline that need adequate resource allocation in order to be addressed. The following are some of the pressures facing the City:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others. The situation is worsened by the lengthy litigation process of recovering the long outstanding debt.
- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- New developments within the city not coordinated and monitored properly resulting in loss of potential revenue.

2.1.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

Credit Rating

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was awarded the following credit rating by Moody's Investors Service in April 2015.

Short Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)	-	P-2
Long Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)	-	A3

This rating is the highest the municipality has ever achieved and has elevated the City to the level of bigger Metros who are also in the A rating.

The rating of the municipality represented the following:

- Improving liquidity
- Strong operating balance
- Low debt levels relative to rated metros in SA (A1 to Baa3)
- Improvement from historic disclaimers to unqualified audit reports

Credit Rating Challenges

- Moderate governance, albeit improving (historic performance is taken into account)
- Moderate economic base relative to other metros

Rating Outcome

The rating was reviewed from a stable to negative outlook on the 29 March 2018. The following is an extract from Moody's rating review.

"On the 29 March 2018, Moody's Investors Service reviewed the outlook of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to stable and affirmed the Ba2 issuer rating. This action was prompted by the improved South Africa's credit profile as captured by Moody's outlook change from negative to Stable of South Africa's Baa3 government bond rating".

The municipality will be rated again towards the end of 2017/18.

2.1.4 AUDIT OUTCOME 2016/17

The Mangaung Consolidated Audit Report

The consolidated audit outcome for the 2016/17 financial year deteriorated to qualification. Former Naledi Local Municipality's audit outcome was a disclaimer opinion. – MFMA Circular No 86 provides guidance on how the comparative figures for pre-amalgamation municipalities must be handled and disclosed in the budget.

2.1.5 PLANS TO IMPROVE THE AUDIT OPINION TO A CLEAN AUDIT REPORT

- a. The Municipal Council has approved an audit action plan and it is being monitored on a monthly basis by the Executive Management Team; progress is reported to Council on quarterly basis.
- b. National Treasury has been brought on board to assist/provide guidance on the areas of disagreement between the municipality and the Office of the Auditor General.
- c. Commitment from Management to fill critical vacant positions in the Budget and Treasury Office, Asset Management and Financial Accounting sub-departments.
- d. Consistent application and enforcement of compliance to the Supply Chain Management Policy in the procurement of goods and services.
- e. Development of procedure manuals affecting the Annual Financial Statements.
- f. Updated internal controls and procedure manuals to better management water meter asset register.

SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

2.2.1 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2018/19 – 2020/21

PREAMBLE

The MTREF outlook 2018/19 – 2020/21 for the municipality is drawn against recent developments within the operational environment of local government, mainly the introduction of the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and the incorporation of former Naledi Local Municipality and the small town of Soutpan into Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

The current MTREF budget for the period 2018/19 to 2020/21 is prepared in the mSCOA format, in preparation of the full regulation implementation prescription for the 2018/19 budget year. As a result of the layout, format and in some instances the item description, including classification of items differs materially from the format currently in use. The municipality will thus not be providing audited comparative figures between the new budget and the recently audited outcome for 2016/17 to avoid confusion where the format is materially different.

This approach is guided by the MFMA Circular No. 86 issued in March 2017 and reads thus “*The amalgamated municipalities must not complete the audited years because they are new institution that existed after the Local Government elections in August 2016, therefore they do not have the audited figures. As a result of that, they will not be verification of audited years for the pre-amalgamated municipalities. They are required to submit the current year (2016/17) and the 2017/18 MTREF budgets.*”

A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is in the process of reviewing the revenue enhancement strategy. The following will form part of the strategy:

- National Treasury’s guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected city growth and continued economic development
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services’ user charges at levels which are reflective of these services’ cost recovering nature;
- The municipality’s Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality’s policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services;
- Sundry Tariffs policies and;
- Efficiency in rendering services and cost containment measures.

The total consolidated revenue budget is projected at R 7,343 billion (R 7,343,401 million) in 2018/19 (including capital grants), representing a decrease in revenue of R 55,595 million (0.76%) on the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget of R 7,288 billion (R 7,287,856 million). The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,888 billion (R 7,887,923 million) and R 8,458 billion (R 8,458,363

million) respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 65.28% (2018/17 – 64.60%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2018/19 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined below:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	1 025 471	1 103 200	1 103 200	1 103 200	-	1 127 399	1 284 809	1 439 674	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	2 364 545	2 237 750	2 237 750	2 237 750	-	2 382 962	2 525 940	2 677 496	
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	827 919	945 264	898 259	898 259	-	889 908	937 963	989 551	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	237 468	282 575	282 575	282 575	-	276 093	321 079	366 882	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	81 969	109 502	109 502	109 502	-	117 386	126 190	135 654	
Service charges - other				498	548	548	548					
Rental of facilities and equipment				14 010	35 111	33 611	33 611		24 613	25 942	27 363	
Interest earned - external investments				66 450	26 984	24 755	24 755		26 007	27 634	29 478	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				165 237	229 648	229 648	229 648		213 788	225 496	238 012	
Dividends received				-	-	-	-					
Fines, penalties and forfeits				98 367	58 115	44 908	44 908		47 247	49 805	52 544	
Licences and permits				814	243	253	253		249	263	277	
Agency services				-	-	-	-					
Transfers and subsidies				1 202 934	1 040 688	1 051 397	1 051 397		1 000 884	1 053 353	1 098 545	
Other revenue	2	-	-	430 275	205 636	205 716	205 716	-	193 082	216 935	233 719	
Gains on disposal of PPE				118 959	309	309	309					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	6 634 917	6 275 571	6 222 430	6 222 430	-	6 299 617	6 795 408	7 289 196	

Property Rates

In terms of the general valuation roll, the assessment rates revenue increase by 2.19% (from R 1,103 billion (R 1,103,200 million) in the 2017/18 adjustment budget year to R 1,127 billion (R 1,127,400 million) in 2018/19 budget year). The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R 1,285 billion (R 1,284,809 million) and R 1,440 billion (R 1,439,674 million) respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The percentage increase of the rates is as a result of the realistic market value of property in the valuation roll as well as the actual revenue billed since the implementation of the valuation roll.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 2.19% compared to the approved 2017/18 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 7.00% (which is in line with expected inflation);
- Allowance for 10% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected assessment rates revenue due to the anticipated appeals processes;
- The expected growth of the City by 0.95%;
- Charges corrected as part of finalisation of the implementation of the new valuation roll – Expected impact of 4.25%.

The general assessment rates for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 7.00% across the board for the 2018/19 financial year and by 7.50% and 7.20% respectively for the two outer years, as depicted in the table below.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act, the City has upheld the threshold limit of R 80,000 for all residential properties i.e. all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R 80,000 of the rateable property market value. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be in the region of R 59,906 million for the 2018/19 and R 64,495 million and R 69,207 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2018/19 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R 114,927 million and R 126,980 million and R 139,047 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R 80,000 (as well as any other similar rebates) is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National Treasury.

The tariffs for the MTREF are as follows:

Category	Current 2017/18	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2018	2019/20	2020/21
Residential	0.7001	0.7491	0.8053	0.8633
Agriculture	0.7001	0.7491	0.8053	0.8633
Business	2.8757	3.0770	3.3078	3.5459
State owned facilities	2.8757	3.0770	3.3078	3.5459
Public Service Infrastructure	0.1750	0.1873	0.2014	0.2158

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is exempted from rates. The rebate of R 250,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only apply on properties with a market value not exceeding R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be R 3,691 million for 2018/19 and R 4,194 million and R 4,690 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

Service Charges

a) Sewerage Charges

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore, the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue. The resultant projected income from this source is that revenue grows to R 276,093 million in the 2018/19 budget year, from the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget of R 282,555 million and R 321,079 million and R 366,882 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by 8.00% (Residential) and 8.50% (Non-Residential) respectively compared to the approved 2017/18 original budget in the 2017/18 financial year and also by 7.20% (Residential) and 8.00% (Non-Residential) and 7.50% (Residential) and 8.20% (Non-Residential) for the two respective outer years.

The following factors contributed to the effective decrease of 2.49% compared to the approved 2017/18 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the sanitation average tariff by 8.30%;
- Allowance for 10% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected sanitation revenue due to the anticipated appeals processes;
- Additional properties falling under the R 80 000 market value (Threshold) after the implementation of the new valuation roll (after consideration of objections) – Approximate impact of 1,74%;
- The expected growth of the City by 0.95%.

The proposed tariffs for the MTREF period are as follows:

Category	Current 2017/18	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2018	2019/20	2020/21
Non-Residential	0.4208	0.4566	0.4931	0.5336
Residential	0.2927	0.3161	0.3389	0.3643

b) Sale of Water

The water tariff is determined to increase by net average of 11.65% for consumers for the 2018/19 financial year and by 9.80% and 10.50% respectively for the two outer years. The proposed water tariffs increases are informed by BloemWater envisaged increases of approximately 9.00% for the 2018/19 financial period. Included in the net average increase of 11.65% is approximately 2,65% to adjust water tariff to be more cost reflective in line with costing analysis performed. The water revenue is projected to decrease from R 898,259 million in the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget to R 889,908 million in 2018/19. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 937,963 million and R 989,551 million respectively. The water revenue is mostly influenced by the ongoing drought and therefore the resulting decrease in billing (units billed).

The following factors contributed to the effective decrease of 7.21% compared to the 2017/18 adjustment budget in the water revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 11.65%;
- Non-materialisation of the implementation of the drought tariff as well as the impact of the lower volumes sold due to the drought – Approximate impact of 19.81%;
- The growth rate of the city of 0.95%.

A Basic Charge of R 27.60 per month will be effected for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 80 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2017/18	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2018
	R	%	R
0-6kl	7.46	10.00%	8.21
7-15kl	17.39	10.00%	19.13
16-30kl	18.87	10.50%	20.85
31-60kl	21.23	12.00%	23.78
Above 61kl	24.28	12.50%	27.32
Plus Basic Charge per month	24.64	12.00%	27.60

Non-Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2017/18	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2018
	R	%	R
0-60kl	18.54	11.00%	20.58
61-100kl	22.06	12.50%	24.82
Above 100kl	25.39	13.00%	28.69
Plus Basic Charge per month	560.02	13.00%	632.82

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer move to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The City introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the City with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. Prepaid and AMR meters will be rolled out throughout the City over the MTREF period.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 10kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining 4 kl represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 65 953 indigent households amount to R 176,001 million for the 2018/19 financial year and will amount to R 193,536 million and R 212,713 million over the MTREF period. Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively.

c) Refuse Removal

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consists of a fixed basic charge of R 240.02 and optional charge for trade refuse removal. The table below depict the different tariffs for erf sizes.

Size of the Stand (Square metres)	Current 2017/18 R	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2018 %	Tariff per month (Maximum of 1 removal per week) R
0 - 300	42.77	9.00%	46.62
301 - 600	57.03	9.00%	62.16
601 - 900	99.82	9.50%	109.30
901 -1500	142.61	9.70%	156.44
>1501	171.66	11.00%	190.54

The projected revenue for refuse removal is expected to increase from R 109,502 million 2017/18 Adjustment Budget to R 117,386 million in 2018/19. The outlook for the two outer years is R 126,190 million and R 135,654 million respectively. The refuse removal for sectional title schemes assumes a single refuse collection point for each complex and the uniform tariff of R 109.30 is determined for each unit. The projected revenue increase is due to new development within the City and increased demand for trade refuse removals. The residential properties with a market value of R 80,000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges including all approved indigent households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to properties with market value of R 80 000.00 or less is envisaged to be R 90,023 million for the 2018/19 and R 99,624 million and R 110,392 million respectively for the MTREF.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 11.78% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2017/18 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 10.83%;
The growth rate of the city of 095%.

d) Electricity Service Charges

The electricity service charges revenue is projected at R 2,383 billion (R 2,382,962 million) in 2018/19, representing an increase in revenue of R 145,212 million (6.49%) from the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget of R 2,238 billion (R 2,237,750 million). The increase in tariff influenced as demand remain favourable for the MTREF. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 2,526 billion (R 2,525,940 million) and R 2,677 billion (R 2,677,496 million) respectively.

e) Fines, Penalties & Forfeits

The projected revenue for fines is set to increase by R 2,34 million (0.01%) from the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget amount of R 44,908 million, to a new estimated amount of R 47,247 million in 2018/19. The outlook on fines, penalties and Forfeits is set at R 49,805 million and R 52,544 million for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

f) Transfers and Subsidies

The Metro is to receive grants and subsidies totalling R 2,034 billion (R 2,034,350 million) in a form of operating grants of R 1,001 billion (R 1,000,884 million) and capital grants of R 1,033 billion (R 1,033,466 million) respectively in 2018/19. For the detail breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, see Supporting Table SA18.

g) Interest Earned - External Investments

The projected interest to be earned from external investments is estimated at R 26,007 million in 2018/19. The projected amount represent an increase in the interest income of R 1,252 million in 2018/19 from the Adjustment Budget estimate of R 24,755 million. Projected earnings for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 27,634 million and R 29,478 million respectively.

Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income: A3

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	500	-	482	482	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	15 115	16 627	15 127	15 127	11 954	12 600	13 255
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	1 303 778	1 263 695	1 263 695	1 263 695	1 296 409	1 462 946	1 627 608
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	108 802	65 491	40 571	40 571	43 396	45 739	48 255
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	30 558	33 410	41 910	41 910	44 132	46 515	49 073
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	174 330	39 105	39 105	39 105	30 630	32 036	33 508
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	519	-	10	10	11	11	12
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	331 317	404 018	404 018	404 018	375 041	425 371	496 910
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	1 038 334	1 295 858	1 248 853	1 248 853	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	255 228	295 760	295 760	295 760	317 054	340 833	366 396
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	1 784 546	1 480 822	1 625 281	1 625 281	1 513 554	1 586 233	1 653 159
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	77 104	10 490	10 490	10 490	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	2 457 807	2 337 176	2 302 504	2 302 504	2 446 807	2 602 948	2 764 196
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	7 577 940	7 242 451	7 287 805	7 287 805	7 343 401	7 887 924	8 458 363
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	191 874	131 334	126 859	126 859	108 357	115 160	152 850
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	225 990	212 020	216 047	216 047	247 806	264 266	284 048
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	319 766	251 019	258 381	258 381	329 609	353 194	376 265
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	257 368	237 411	261 826	261 826	316 685	334 955	354 841
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	541 205	437 994	456 774	456 774	562 685	605 411	653 622
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	150 667	136 053	123 908	123 908	120 046	128 779	137 177
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	129 958	110 021	100 828	100 828	112 315	120 019	128 379
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	56 363	34 244	38 612	38 612	40 424	43 945	47 642
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	754 102	728 508	687 716	687 716	1 009 413	1 096 768	1 162 969
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	881 213	982 602	985 631	985 631	1 228 497	1 305 705	1 390 582
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	327 173	281 201	289 409	289 409	426 615	468 047	508 204
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	375 184	244 747	247 414	247 414	223 233	247 705	274 300
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	76 036	78 835	83 840	83 840	49 047	52 578	56 522
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	61 865	65 800	52 516	52 516	41 098	44 057	47 360
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	2 226 322	2 215 824	2 200 511	2 200 511	2 338 575	2 479 403	2 628 801
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	6 575 087	6 147 612	6 130 271	6 130 271	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	188 998	227 932	254 802

B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality

The operating budget expenditure increased from the adjustment budget amount of R 6,130 billion in 2018/19 to a new budget amount of R 7,154 billion representing an increase of R 1,024 billion (16.70%) in 2018/19. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 7,660 billion and R 8,203 billion respectively.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2	-	-	1 517 424	1 707 028	1 854 049	1 854 049	-	1 955 340	2 109 105	2 264 354	
Remuneration of councillors				55 482	60 200	60 266	60 266		65 216	70 116	75 405	
Debt impairment	3	-	-	333 108	210 833	210 833	210 833		575 843	618 944	681 409	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	578 640	495 857	498 652	498 652	-	770 930	839 917	879 521	
Finance charges				146 545	251 429	251 429	251 429		296 457	307 776	318 101	
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	1 842 140	1 891 034	1 891 034	1 891 034	-	2 034 565	2 156 080	2 286 789	
Other materials	8	-	-	131 029	94 890	93 725	93 725		96 853	115 829	131 139	
Contracted services				880 417	981 812	852 234	852 234	-	941 723	990 627	1 080 694	
Transfers and subsidies				30 852	23 600	23 804	23 804	-	11 557	12 247	12 989	
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	1 059 450	430 930	394 245	394 245	-	405 920	439 351	473 160	
Loss on disposal of PPE												
Total Expenditure				6 575 087	6 147 612	6 130 271	6 130 271		7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560	
Surplus/(Deficit)				59 829	127 959	92 159	92 159		(854 787)	(864 584)	(914 365)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				911 882	940 118	1 057 376	1 057 376		1 033 466	1 085 850	1 162 135	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	31 142	26 762	8 000	8 000	-	10 318	6 665	7 032	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions				1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535		188 998	227 932	254 802	
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation				1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535		188 998	227 932	254 802	
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality				1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535		188 998	227 932	254 802	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year				1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535		188 998	227 932	254 802	

Employee Related Costs

The salaries and wages budget grows with 5.46% (R 101,291 million) based on the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget amount of R 1,854 billion to a new amount of R 1,955 billion 2018/19. The indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R 2,109 billion and R 2,264 billion respectively.

The negative growth in the salaries and wages budget can be attributed to a commitment to keep the employees and councillors pay cost below 30% of the total expenditure.

Salaries and Wages per Category

See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

Remuneration of Councillors and Directors

The budget of this line item is growing by 8.21% (R 4,949 million) to a new budget amount of R 65,216 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 70,116 million and R 74,405 million respectively. Included in this budget amount is R 1,874 million in 2017/18 set aside for the Entity's Board of Directors fees. Allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 2,024 million and R 2,206 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

Debt Impairment

The budget amount for debt impairment grows by R 365,010 million (63.39%) from the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget allocation of R 210,833 million to a new amount of R 575,843 million. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 618,944 million and R 681,409 million respectively.

Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R 770,930 million for 2018/19 (Adjustment Budget 2017/18 - R 498,652 million). The provision is showing an increase of R 272,277 million (54.60%) for the 2018/19 budget year. The increase in the provision is informed by the 2016/17 financial year audit outcome. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 839,917 million and R 879,521 million respectively.

Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grows by 7.59% (R 143,530 million) against the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget amount (R 1,891 billion), to the proposed amount of R 2,034 billion for the 2018/19 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 2,156 billion and R 2,286 billion respectively. Bulk purchases takes up approximately 28.44% of the operating budget for 2018/19.

Electricity

Electricity contribution to the bulk purchases costs is R 1,469 billion (2017/18 – R 1,376 billion) electricity purchases constitutes 20.53% of the operating expenditure budget. The bulk electricity purchases allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,549 billion and R 1,635 billion respectively.

Water

The water production and purchase cost for the 2017/18 budget year is estimated at R 565,514 million (2017/18 - R 514,103 million) representing an increase of 7.90% in the cost of water. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 606,231 million and R 651,698 million respectively.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget is being increased by R 89,448 million from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R 852,234 million in 2017/18 to a new allocation of R 941,723 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 990,627 million and R 1,080,694 million respectively. The growth in the allocation arose out of the mSCOA project implementation. The new classification regime has done away with the Repairs and Maintenance as an expense category. The new framework is based on the premise that some of the municipal functions are contracted out and mostly performed as Outsourced Services, handled by Consultants and Professionals and/or contracted out. The distortion in the budgeted amount could be attributed to the incorrect classification and/or interpretation of the mSCOA project requirements to classify Contracted Services to Outsourced Services, Consultants and Professional Services and Contracted Services. This new approach has resulted in the budgeting uncertainty of the traditional repairs and maintenance cost (both in-house and contracted out). Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services

Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is thus R 352,611 million for 2018/19 budget year. For the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are set at R 401,205 million and R 428,565 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

Transfers and Grants

Transfers and Grants budget is to be decreased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 23,804 million in 2016/17 to an amount of R 11,557 million in 2018/19. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 12,247 million and R 12,979 million respectively. The allocation is impacted been the mSCOA classification and/or omission to budget for grants given to indigent beneficiaries. Refer to Supporting Tables SA1 and SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

Other Expenditure

The Other Expenditure budget is to be increased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 394,245 million in 2017/18 to an amount of R 405,920 million in 2017/18. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 439,351 million and R 473,160 million respectively (See Supporting Table SA1). Included in this expense category is the repairs and maintenance budget of R 352,611 million for the 2017/18 budget. For the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are set at R 401,205 million and R 428,565 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

C. CAPITAL BUDGET

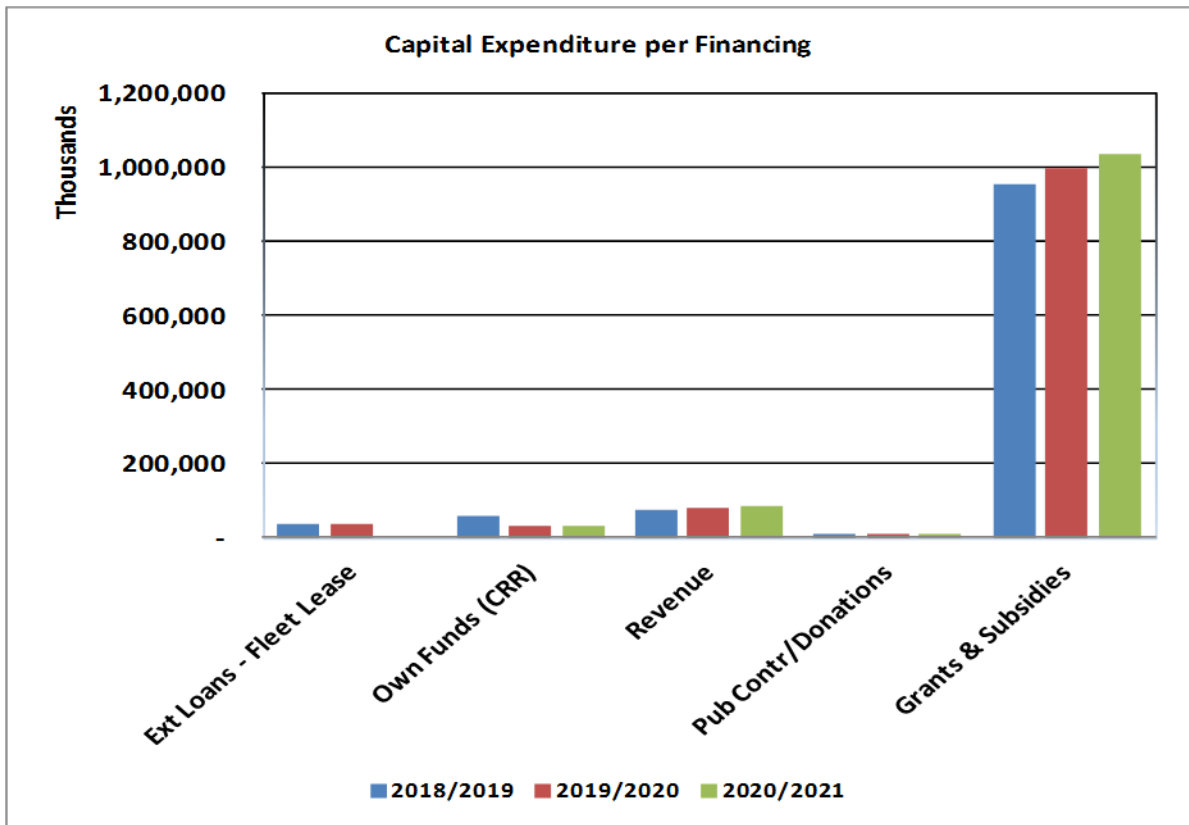
The capital budget for the 2018/19 financial year is set at R 1,127 billion (R 1,127,003 million). The budget will thus be reduced by 8.93% (R 110,526 million) as compared to the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget of R 1,237 billion (R 1,237,529 million). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 1,150 billion (R 1,150,299 million) and R 1,004 billion (R 1,003,886 million) respectively. The capital budget injection in the Metro's economy over the MTREF period will thus be R 3,431 billion (R 3,431,683 million).

FUNDING BY SOURCE

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies, internally generated fund (own funding) and a fleet lease contract as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget is decreasing by R 107,343 million (10.15%) in 2018/19, from the 2017/18 Adjustment Budget amount of R 1,057,376 million to R 950,033 million in 2018/19.

a) Summary

FINANCING - MANGAUNG METRO		Budget 2018/2019	Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021
		R	R	R
Other Sources		176,970,436	154,036,667	122,897,568
HT	External Loans - Fleet Lease	33,188,260	37,212,646	-
26	Own Funds (CRR)	58,585,000	31,161,000	32,541,860
18	Revenue	74,879,176	78,997,530	83,323,616
95	Public Contributions/Donations	10,318,000	6,665,490	7,032,092
Grants and Subsidies		950,033,000	996,262,819	1,031,483,000
80	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	175,000,000	166,444,819	145,000,000
81	USDG Grant	742,826,000	780,652,000	823,374,000
83	Integrated City Development Grant	7,207,000	11,376,000	12,009,000
	Department of Telecommunication and Postal Services	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	12,000,000	20,000,000	21,100,000
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	13,000,000	17,790,000	30,000,000
TOTAL FINANCING		1,127,003,436	1,150,299,486	1,154,380,568



Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 86.77% over the MTREF period. The major grants being the USDG and PTNG

CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
	R	R	R
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	175,000,000	166,444,819	145,000,000
USDG Grant	742,826,000	780,652,000	823,374,000
Integrated City Development Grant	7,207,000	11,376,000	12,009,000
National Electrification Programme	12,000,000	20,000,000	21,100,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	13,000,000	17,790,000	30,000,000
	950,033,000	996,262,819	1,031,483,000

b) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects.

The bulk of the Metro's grants and subsidies allocation from the National Government is in the form of the USDG. The allocation for the MTREF period is R 2,347 billion (R 2,346,852 million), with the position for the 2018/19 budget year being R 742,826 million. The allocations of the two outer years being R 780,652 million and R 823,374 million respectively.

To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve household access to basic services through the provision of bulk, link and internal reticulation infrastructure, with a focus on the poor, urban land production to support broader urban development, spatial integration and inclusion by supplementing the capital budgets of metropolitan municipalities.

The main projects to be undertaken out of the USDG allocation are as outlined on the table below:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE					FINANCING
		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	
SOCIAL SERVICES					
5631	NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER NALI'S VIEW CEMETERY	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	81
	TOTAL	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	
PLANNING					
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM KLIPFONTIEN	7 500 000	7 000 000		81
6212	IN FILL PLANNING BOTSHABELO H & G	1 840 660			81
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ESTOIRE	7 500 000	4 500 000		81
6212	AIRPORT NODE	1 850 000	-	-	81
6212	INFILL PLANNING BLOEMSIDE 9	300 000			81
6212	INFILL PLANNING BLOEMSIDE 10	300 000			81
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO SEPANE FARMS	5 000 000	5 000 000		81
6212	FORMALISATION OF INFILL PLANNING ALL WARDS	5 000 000			81
6212	LAND SURVEYING LOURIER PARK 1/702	3 000 000	-	-	81
6212	LAND SURVEYING RODENBECK 2972	1 300 000	-	-	81
6231	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	5 000 000	5 250 000		81
6231	REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	-	3 675 000		- 81
6231	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	12 000 000	-		81
	TOTAL	50 590 660	25 425 000		-
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT					
6781	REVITALISING TOWNSHIP ECONOMY (LAND PURCHASING FOR FACTORY SHELLS IN TOWNSHIPS)	-	3 000 000	5 000 000	81
6781	URBAN DESIGN (BOTSHABELO DEVELOPMENT NODE)	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	81
6781	ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE (AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE)	-	4 000 000	50 000 000	81
6781	URBAN DESIGN AND ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE (ESTOIRE DEVELOPMENT NODE)	-	5 000 000	9 000 000	81
6781	SMALL TOWN REGENERATION PROGRAMME (URBAN DESIGN AND ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE)	-	3 000 000	6 000 000	81
	TOTAL	-	20 000 000	80 000 000	
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING					
6502	LOURIERPARK (100 SITES) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	5 000 000	5 000 000		- 81
6571	KHAYELITSHA/ GRASSLAND PHASE 4 (800 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	50 000 000	67 600 000		- 81
6574	BOTSHABELO WEST EXT 1 (1000 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	42 000 000	40 500 000		- 81
6573	MOROKA (THABANCHU) EXT 27 (290 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	14 500 000	5 400 000		- 81
6572	BLOEMSIDE PHASE 7 (1128 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	57 000 000	-		- 81
6571	SONDERWATER PHASE 2 (80 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	4 000 000	-		- 81
6572	BLOEMSIDE PHASE 9 & 10 (500 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	31 200 000	53 000 000		- 81
6571	VISTAPARK 2& 3 - REALIGNMENT (REROUTING) OF BULK WATER PIPE	25 000 000	-		- 81
	TOTAL	228 700 000	171 500 000		-

WATER					
7612	NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR AND MAINS PHASE 2	-	-	-	81
7612	BOTSHABELO INTERNAL BULK WATER(PIPELINE)	15 000 000	-	-	81
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	58 786 889	30 000 000	50 000 000	81
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (PUMP STATION AND RISING MAIN)	1 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	81
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY LINE TO MOCKESDAM)	1 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	81
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY TO NEWWTW)	1 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	81
7612	MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	1 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000	81
7612	WATER NETWORKS TO STANDS	500 000	700 000	800 000	81
7612	HEUWELSIG WATER TOWER	10 000 000	15 000 000	5 000 000	81
7612	NALEDI: REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	81
7612	SOUTPAN: REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	81
7614	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	8 000 000	6 000 000	15 000 000	81
7614	METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	8 000 000	6 000 000	15 000 000	81
7614	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	13 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	81
7614	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING AND PREPAID PROGRAMME	10 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000	81
7614	REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES	13 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000	81
	TOTAL	143 286 889	112 700 000	163 800 000	
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT					
7711	EXTENTION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	844 000	886 200		81
7711	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	2 000 000	2 100 000		81
7711	SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	-	98 355	-	81
7721	DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA'NCHU	7 500 000	7 875 000		81
7721	TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	4 452 100	4 674 705		81
7721	UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	2 769 375		81
7721	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	3 000 000	3 500 000	4 000 000	81
7721	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	3 000 000	3 500 000	4 000 000	81
7721	NEW FENCE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	2 500 000	-		81
7721	NEW FENCE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	3 000 000	-		81
7721	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPOTS	-	100 000	-	81
7721	REFUSE BINS FOR CBD'S IN METRO	-	1 000 000	-	81
	TOTAL	26 296 100	26 503 635	8 000 000	

ENGINEERING				
7327	T1322B: LESSING STREET: ESTOIRE: UPGRADE	-	-	81
7327	T1428A: MAN RD 198, 199 & 200: BOCHABELA(7 DAYS); UPGRADE	3 999 384		81
7327	T1428B: MAN RD 176, 196 & 197: BOCHABELA(7 DAYS); UPGRADE	2 454 934		81
7327	T1429A: MAN RD 702, 778 & 68: TURFLAAGTE, BLOMANDA PH2: UPGRADE	3 856 792		81
7327	T1430A: ROAD K 13 (BOT RD B3 BETWEEN SECTIONS K&J): UPGRADE	957 250	-	81
7327	T1430B: BOT RD 719 & 718: SECTION O: UPGRADE	10 032 350	-	81
7327	T1430C: 7TH STR: BOTSHABELO SECTION H: UPGRADE	1 175 000	-	81
7327	T1522: THA RD 2029, 2044 and 2031: UPGRADE	-	8 303 546	81
7327	T1523: Bot Rd 304, 305, 308: SECTION G: UPGRADE	-	5 500 000	81
7327	T1524: BOT RD 437: SECTION A: UPGRADE	-	-	21 818 775
7327	T1525: BOT RD 601: SECTION D: UPGRADE	-	-	22 100 866
7327	T1527A: BOCHABELA STREETS: UPGRADE	-	10 660 847	81
7327	T1527B; BOCHABELA: STREETS: UPGRADE	-	12 615 110	-
7327	T1527C: BOCHABELA: STREETS; UPGRADE	-	-	12 700 775
7327	T1424: SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	100 000		81
7327	T1431: AM LOUW, HOOFF, TIBBIE VISSER, SLABBERT STRS: ESTOIRE: UPGRADE	2 932 235	-	81
7327	T1432: MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE: UPGRADE	10 082 577	-	81
7327	T1528: MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA: UPGRADE	-	-	8 000 000
7327	T1529: BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	-	-	14 730 383
7327	T1530: BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T: UPGRADE	-	16 667 514	81
7327	T1429B; MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG: UPGRADE	-	10 683 533	81
7327	T1531: SEROKI RD: SECTION M: BOTSHABELO: UPGRADE	17 752 351	16 772 815	81
7327	CONTRACTOR LEARNERSHIPS: UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER	100 000	-	81
7327	ROUTE 22: TAXI ROUTES BLOEMSID PH 4, 6 & CHRIS HANI PH 3: UPGRADE	40 000 000	20 000 000	81
7327	MAPANGWANA STREET: FREEDOM SQ; UPGRADE	500 000	7 000 000	81
7327	SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	-	-	500 000
7327	T1526: LEFIKENG & ROMA STR: SECTION U & J: UPGRADE	-	500 000	14 000 000
7327	ZIM STREET PHASE 2: KAGISANONG: UPGRADE	500 000	7 000 000	81
7327	T1532: VISTA PARK: BULK ROADS AND STORMWATER: UPGRADE	-	-	20 000 000
7327	T1533: HILLSIDE VIEW BULK ROADS AND STORMWATER: UPGRADE	4 100 000	5 000 000	81
7327	NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	-	-	500 000
7327	T1520: FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	-	500 000
7327	T1534: VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION: BRIDGE OVER RAIL	20 000 000	40 000 000	12 000 000
7327	T1433: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER BULK STORMWATER: UPGRADE	-	-	500 000
7327	STORMWATER REFURBISHMENT	500 000	1 000 000	10 000 000
7327	BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	-	-	500 000
7327	BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	-	-	500 000
7327	RESEALING OF STREETS/SPEED HUMPS	5 000 000	5 000 000	20 000 000
7327	T1536: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	-	-	10 550 000
7327	T1537: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	-	-	14 000 000
7327	T1538: UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	-	-	10 993 200
7327	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
7327	T1539: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	500 000	1 000 000	4 000 000
7327	DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	-	-	500 000
7327	T15238: VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	-	-	100 000
7327	NALEDI ROADS	-	510 000	520 000
7327	NALEDI STORMWATER	-	1 010 000	520 000
7327	SOUTPAN ROADS	-	1 010 000	520 000
7327	SOUTPAN STORMWATER	-	1 010 000	520 000
7327	UPGRADING OF STREET AND STORMWATER MOROJANENG	10 000 000	-	-
7327	UPGRADING OF STREET AND STORMWATER SOUTPAN	500 000	-	-
7327	REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	100 000	-	-
7502	NORTH EASTERN WWTW MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS	1 000 000	14 000 000	81
7502	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 CIVIL	24 045 263	9 000 000	5 000 000
7502	STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 MECH AND ELECTRICAL	36 365 487	27 000 000	5 000 000
7502	RAYTON MAIN SEWER	500 000	-	81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	25 000 000	14 000 000	81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF WWTW'S	10 000 000	14 000 000	81
7502	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW CIVIL	25 000 000	59 000 000	140 000 000
7502	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW MECH AND ELECTRICAL	-	29 000 000	85 000 000
7502	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) CIVIL	16 000 262	29 000 000	37 000 000
7502	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) MECH AND ELECTRICAL	5 000 000	17 000 000	6 000 000
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION(LEANER SHIPS)	100 000	2 205 000	2 000 000
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	1 000 000	10 025 000	20 000 000
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	2 000 000	10 025 000	30 000 000
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	2 000 000	10 025 000	30 000 000
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN SOUTPAN	500 000		81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN VAN STADENSUS	500 000		81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN WEPENER	7 798 466		81
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN DE WETSDORP	500 000		81
7502	NALEDI: REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	-	2 000 000	81
7502	SOUTPAN: REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	-	1 000 000	81
7502	REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	500 000		81
	TOTAL	293 952 351	419 523 365	561 574 000
TOTAL USDG ALLOCATION		742 826 000	780 652 000	823 374 000

Other Grant Funded Projects

Detailed below are the details of the other grant funded projects:

REFNUMBER	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE			
		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
2205	BOTSHABELO - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	-
2205	THABA-NCHU NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	-
2205	MANGAUNG - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	-
2205	PHASE 2 - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1C MOSHOESHOE - TRUNK ROUTE (MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	35 000 000	20 000 000	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1D PRESIDENT PAUL KRUGER - TRUNK ROUTE	-	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE (DR. BELCHER)	-	30 000 000	30 000 000
2205	IPTN PHASE INTERMODAL - TRUNK STATIONS	40 000 000	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1B FORT HARE ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	-	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1 - TRUNK STATION 2	40 000 000	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1B HARVEY ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	-	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1C MOSHOESHOE - TRUNK STATIONS (MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	-	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK STATIONS	-	-	-
2205	IPTN BUS DEPOT	20 000 000	51 444 819	50 000 000
2205	IPTN CONTROL CENTRE	-	65 000 000	65 000 000
2205	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM	-	-	-
2205	IPTN ELLA STREET - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	-
2205	IPTN PARK ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	-
2205	IPTN BUS STOPS & SHELTERS	-	-	-
2205	IPTN BUS FLEET	40 000 000	-	-
2205	IPTN VICTORIA ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	-
2205	IPTN KING EDWARD ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	-
		175 000 000	166 444 819	145 000 000

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE (NDPG)				FINANCING
		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	
STRATEGIC PROJECTS					
9513	WAAIHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	13 000 000	17 790 000	30 000 000	79

	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE (ICDG)				FINANCING
		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT					
6781	HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	3 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	83
6781	CONTAINER PARK THABA NCHU	4 207 000	7 376 000	7 009 000	83
	TOTAL	7 207 000	11 376 000	12 009 000	

Own Funded Projects

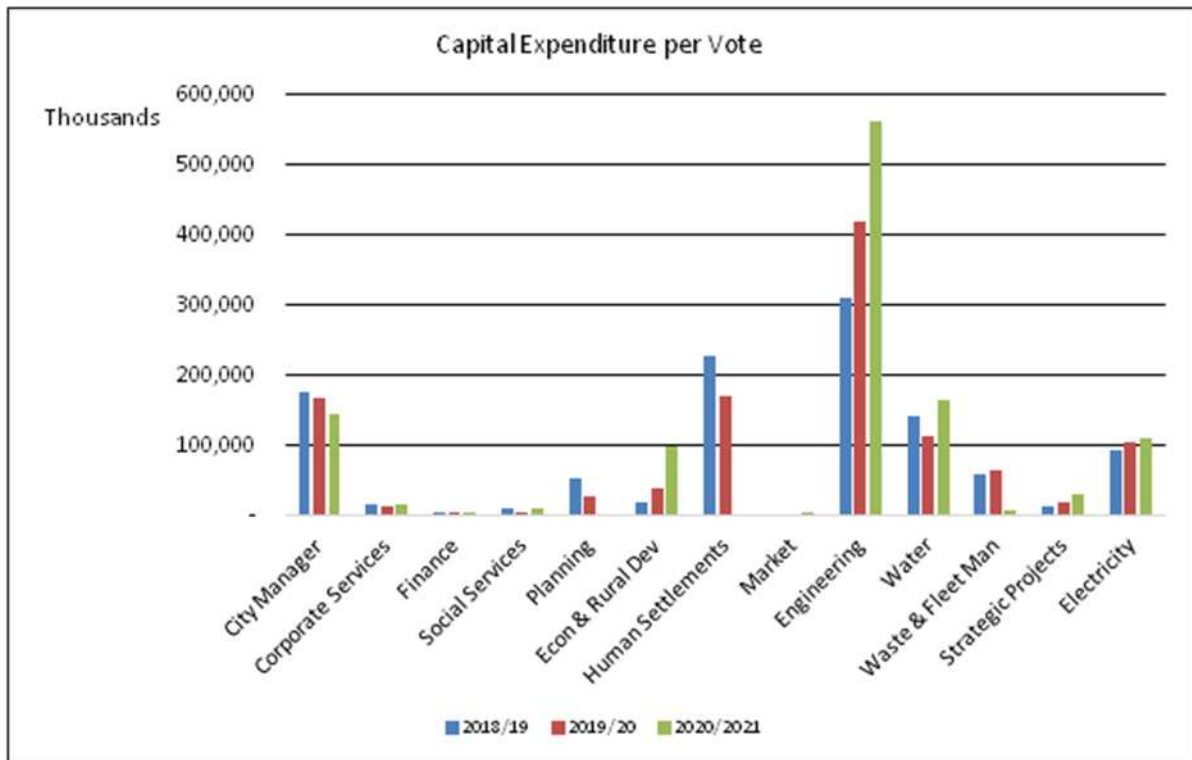
Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 58,585 million for the 2018/19 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R 31,161 million and R 32,542 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	FINANCING
CORPORATE SERVICES					
3703	FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM FOR MMM BUILDINGS	3 500 000	3 500 000	4 000 000	26
3703	AIR CON UNIT: BRAM FISCHER: FINANCE	955 000	500 000		26
3702	NEW PASSENGER CARRIER/LIFT: GABRIEL DICHABE	700 000			26
3702	PASSENGER CARRIER/LIFT: THABANCHU REG OFFICE	500 000			26
3902	HARDWARE EQUIPMENT	800 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	26
3902	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 800 000	26
3902	TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE EQUIPMENT	1 800 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	26
3902	ICT NETWORK EQUIPMENT	900 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	26
3902	DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	2 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	26
3902	WIFI EQUIPMENT	500 000	600 000	1 200 000	26
3902	RADIO LINKS	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 236 000	26
	TOTAL	15 655 000	14 600 000	15 236 000	
FINANCE					
4502	PROCUREMENT OF OFFICE FURNITURE AS PER USER DIRECTORATE REQUIREMENTS	3 850 000	4 081 000	4 325 860	26
4502	PROCUREMENT OF 100 HANDHELD DEVICES FOR FIELD VERIFICATION.	500 000	-	-	26
	TOTAL	4 350 000	4 081 000	4 325 860	
SOCIAL SERVICES					
5621	ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW ZOO AT KWAGGAFONTEIN	5 000 000	-	-	26
5631	NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER NALI'S VIEW CEMETERY	5 000 000	-	-	26
	TOTAL	10 000 000	-	-	
PLANNING					
6222	TABLETS WITH CONNECTIVITY X 25	200 000			26
6241	GPS INSTRUMENTS	800 000	800 000	800 000	26
6241	LARGE FORMAT PRINTER (PLOTTER)	180 000	180 000	180 000	26
6241	ACQUISITION OF AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY MMM JURISDICTION	1 500 000			26
6462	FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET II AND III	1 000 000	1 000 000		26
6462	UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE OF RIPENING AND COLD ROOMS	-	-	2 000 000	26
6462	MARKET HALL AND ROOF GUTTERS	-	-	2 000 000	26
6462	UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY AND UPS AND INSTALLATION	600 000	-		26
6462	OFFLOADING PLATFORMS	1 500 000	1 500 000		26
	TOTAL	5 780 000	3 480 000	4 980 000	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
6741	KLEIN MAGASA HERITAGE PRECINCT REHABILITATION	200 000	-	-	26
6741	UPGRADE BOTSHABELO BOXING ARENA	500 000	-	-	26
6741	NAVAL HILL PARKING AREA	300 000	-	-	26
6741	NAVAL HILL KIOSK	700 000	-	-	26
6741	BATHO MONUMENT	2 000 000	-	-	26
6761	SMALL SCALE EGG PRODUCTION UNITS	800 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	26
6761	PIG FARMING UNIT	1 500 000	1 700 000	2 000 000	26
6761	FENCING OF FARMS AND COMMONAGES	1 000 000	1 700 000	1 800 000	26
6761	MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO AND WEPENER	1 000 000	1 600 000	1 200 000	26
6761	GROUNDWATER AUGMENTATION(BOREHOLES AND WINDMILLS)	600 000	800 000	1 000 000	26
6781	INFORMAL TRADE DESIGN AND INFRASTRUCTURE(FLEA MARKETS)	500 000	600 000	400 000	26
6781	ARTS AND CRAFT SMME CENTRE	500 000	600 000	200 000	26
6781	INCUBATION CENTRES X 4	1 200 000	1 000 000	200 000	26
	TOTAL	10 800 000	9 000 000	8 000 000	
ENGINEERING					
7327	BATHO UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	12 000 000	-	-	26
	TOTAL	12 000 000	-	-	
TOTAL OWN FUNDS ALLOCATION		58 585 000	31 161 000	32 541 860	

Capital Budget per Vote

The table below provides an overview of the amounts allocated to each directorate for execution

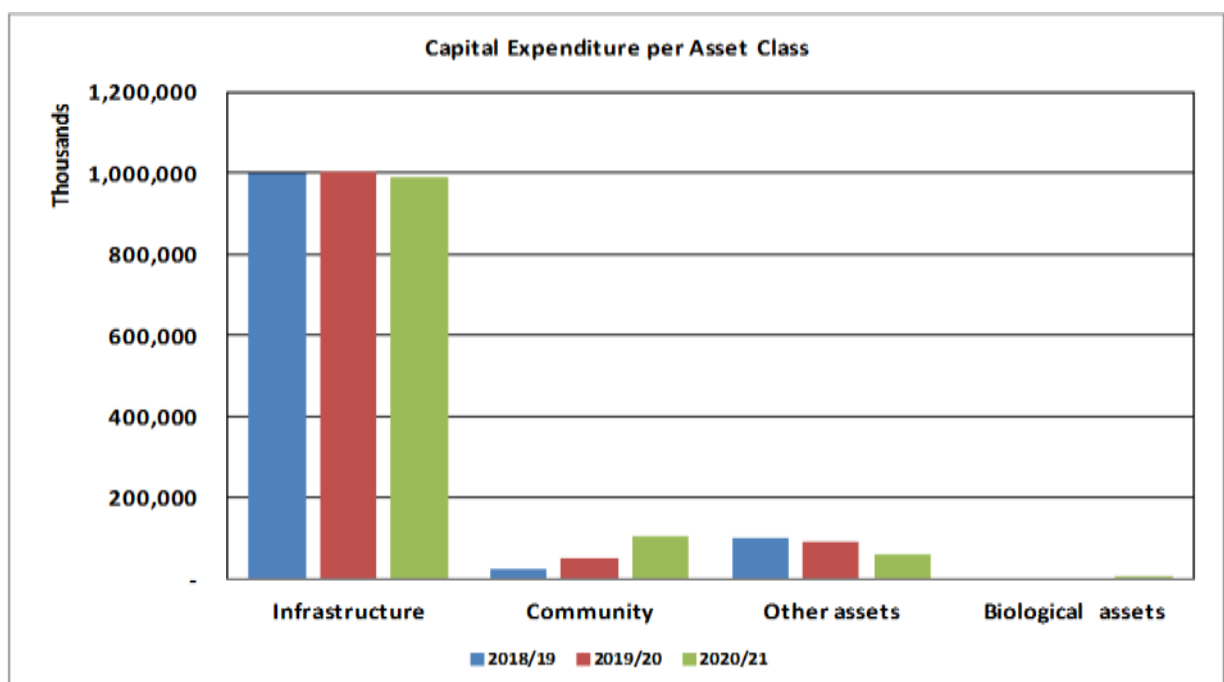
MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC	CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
DIRECTORATE	BUDGET 2017/2018	BUDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
	R	R	R
City Manager	175,000,000	166,444,819	145,000,000
Corporate Services	15,655,000	14,600,000	15,236,000
Finance	4,350,000	4,081,000	4,325,860
Social Services	10,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
Planning	53,270,660	26,405,000	980,000
Econ & Rural Dev	18,007,000	40,376,000	100,009,000
Human Settlements	228,700,000	171,500,000	-
Market	3,100,000	2,500,000	4,000,000
Engineering	309,952,351	419,523,365	561,574,000
Water	143,286,889	112,700,000	163,800,000
Waste & Fleet Man	59,484,360	63,716,281	8,000,000
Strategic Projects	13,000,000	17,790,000	30,000,000
Electricity	93,197,176	105,663,020	111,455,708
TOTAL	1,127,003,436	1,150,299,486	1,154,380,568



Capital Budget per Asset Class

The table below provides the user of the budget document with an indication of the resource allocation. Assessing the infrastructure backlog remains the metro's top priority as regards the capital budget. That is, R 998,271 million (88.58%) of the proposed spending of R 1,127,003 million, will be spending on addressing infrastructure services backlogs and formalization of informal settlements.

MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER ASSET CLASS	Code	BUDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020	BUDGET 2020/2021
INFRASTRUCTURE		998,271,076	1,003,417,404	989,829,708
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	0300	152,142,873	172,243,365	201,574,000
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	0400	143,286,889	112,700,000	163,800,000
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	0500	175,000,000	166,444,819	145,000,000
Electricity Reticulation	0600	93,197,176	105,663,020	111,455,708
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	0700	386,509,478	418,780,000	360,000,000
Housing	0800	33,790,660	16,500,000	-
Street Lighting	0900	-	-	-
Refuse sites	1000	14,344,000	11,086,200	8,000,000
Gas	1100	-	-	-
Other	1200	-	-	-
COMMUNITY		24,962,000	53,301,000	104,009,000
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1500	-	-	-
Sportsfields	1600	7,155,000	5,750,000	-
Community Halls	1700	-	-	-
Libraries	1800	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1900	3,500,000	7,175,000	4,000,000
Clinics	2000	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galaries	2100	-	-	-
Other	2200	14,307,000	40,376,000	100,009,000
HERITAGE ASSETS		2,000,000	-	-
Heritage Assets	2311	2,000,000	-	-
OTHER ASSETS		101,770,360	93,581,081	60,541,860
Other motor vehicles	2500	33,188,260	37,212,646	-
Plant & equipment	2600	3,100,000	2,500,000	4,000,000
Computers	2650	2,000,000	2,500,000	2,800,000
Office equipment	2700	14,830,000	13,161,000	13,741,860
Security Measures	3100	10,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
Civic Land and Buildings	3110	13,700,000	-	-
Other Land and Buildings	3120	13,000,000	17,790,000	30,000,000
Other	3200	11,952,100	15,417,435	-
TOTAL		1,127,003,436	1,150,299,486	1,154,380,568



D. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2018/19 budget year can be summarized as follows):

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital, expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	1 025 471	1 103 200	1 103 200	1 103 200	-	1 127 399	1 284 809	1 439 674
Service charges	-	-	3 512 399	3 575 638	3 528 633	3 528 633	-	3 666 348	3 911 171	4 169 582
Investment revenue	-	-	66 450	26 984	24 755	24 755	-	26 007	27 634	29 478
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	1 202 934	1 040 688	1 051 397	1 051 397	-	1 000 884	1 053 353	1 098 545
Other own revenue	-	-	827 662	529 062	514 444	514 444	-	478 979	518 440	551 916
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	6 634 917	6 275 571	6 222 430	6 222 430	-	6 299 617	6 795 408	7 289 196
Employee costs	-	-	1 517 424	1 707 028	1 854 049	1 854 049	-	1 955 340	2 109 105	2 264 354
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	55 482	60 200	60 266	60 266	-	65 216	70 116	75 405
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	578 640	495 857	498 652	498 652	-	770 930	839 917	879 521
Finance charges	-	-	146 545	251 429	251 429	251 429	-	296 457	307 776	318 101
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	1 973 169	1 985 924	1 984 759	1 984 759	-	2 131 418	2 271 909	2 417 928
Transfers and grants	-	-	30 852	23 600	23 804	23 804	-	11 557	12 247	12 989
Other expenditure	-	-	2 272 975	1 623 575	1 457 312	1 457 312	-	1 923 485	2 048 922	2 235 262
Total Expenditure	-	-	6 575 087	6 147 612	6 130 271	6 130 271	-	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	59 829	127 959	92 159	92 159	-	(854 787)	(864 584)	(914 365)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	911 882	940 118	1 057 376	1 057 376	-	1 033 466	1 085 850	1 162 135
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	31 142	26 762	8 000	8 000	-	10 318	6 665	7 032
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	-	188 998	227 932	254 802
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	-	188 998	227 932	254 802
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	1 681 903	1 139 436	1 237 529	1 237 529	-	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	912 279	940 118	1 057 376	1 057 376	-	950 033	996 263	1 031 483
Public contributions & donations	-	-	30 744	26 762	8 000	8 000	-	10 318	6 665	7 032
Borrowing	-	-	465 068	29 599	29 599	29 599	-	33 188	37 213	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	273 811	142 958	142 554	142 554	-	133 464	110 159	115 865
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	1 681 903	1 139 436	1 237 529	1 237 529	-	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	2 473 174	3 923 464	3 585 171	3 585 171	-	3 611 583	3 330 944	3 442 340
Total non current assets	-	-	18 520 965	19 267 621	18 933 192	18 933 192	-	19 334 024	19 656 884	19 939 494
Total current liabilities	-	-	2 519 664	3 290 505	3 626 536	3 626 536	-	2 571 946	2 446 341	2 522 153
Total non current liabilities	-	-	3 122 995	3 157 271	2 304 618	2 304 618	-	3 716 620	3 656 408	3 705 548
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	15 351 479	16 743 310	16 587 210	16 587 210	-	16 657 041	16 885 078	17 154 133
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	852 207	1 724 684	1 125 674	1 125 674	-	770 335	834 610	1 170 228
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(1 211 766)	(1 123 843)	(1 067 382)	(1 067 382)	-	(695 637)	(790 468)	(1 128 147)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	265 654	(70 675)	(49 056)	(49 056)	-	(16 866)	8 279	8 693
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	231 774	1 021 610	241 011	241 011	-	298 843	351 264	402 038
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	394 496	921 610	437 477	437 477	-	485 486	577 239	717 806
Application of cash and investments	-	-	843 048	761 304	66 040	66 040	-	248 888	432 717	551 426
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	(448 552)	160 306	371 437	371 437	-	236 598	144 522	166 380
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	16 152 026	17 217 207	17 217 207	17 217 207	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	514 589	628 666	628 547	628 547	-	770 930	839 917	879 521
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	279 387	266 511	319 590	319 590	-	281 366	325 739	578 907
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	373 983	485 136	363 827	363 827	-	352 611	401 205	428 565
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	86 382	378 690	283 067	283 067	283 067	569 679	569 679	614 186	584 732
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	162 970	342 240	342 240	342 240	439 883	439 883	493 863	548 269
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	60	57	7	7	7	7	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in terms of Section 21(b) of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, tables the 2018/19 draft annual budget with the total consolidated revenue of R 7,343 billion, operating expenditure of R 7,154 billion and capital expenditure of R 1,127 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations, as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5

3.2 That the consolidated financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be approved, as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6
- (b) Budgeted Cash Flows - Table A7
- (c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8
- (d) Asset Management - Table A9
- (e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement - Table A10

3.3 That the consolidated budget that includes Mangaung Municipality and Centlec (SOC) Ltd be approved,

3.4 That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as amended be approved, the following tariffs are hereby approved for implementation with effect from 01 July 2018:

- 1) Assessment Page 50
- 2) Sewerage fees Page 50
- 3) Refuse Removal Fees Page 51
- 4) Supply of Water Page 51
- 5) Supply of Electricity Page 52

3.5 That the consolidated General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet for the 2018/19 financial year be approved for implementation with effect from 01 July 2018.

3.6 That in terms of Section 21(b)(ii)(bb) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments be approved.

3.7 That the Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2018/19 – 2020/21 be approved as set out below:

- a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
- b. Service Tariffs
- c. Policies
- d. Business Plan
- e. SDBIP

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	3 204 707	2 770 375	2 904 896	2 904 896	2 820 000	3 059 758	3 291 897
Executive and council		-	-	2 821	524	1 006	1 006	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	3 201 886	2 769 851	2 903 891	2 903 891	2 820 000	3 059 758	3 291 897
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	244 012	92 129	75 709	75 709	74 796	78 587	82 614
Community and social services		-	-	8 865	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 992	6 316	6 663
Sport and recreation		-	-	2 405	7 095	5 595	5 595	4 921	5 187	5 466
Public safety		-	-	98 154	55 214	30 294	30 294	33 247	35 043	36 970
Housing		-	-	134 877	24 080	34 080	34 080	30 630	32 036	33 508
Health		-	-	11	-	-	-	5	6	6
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	13 663	16 595	25 105	25 105	17 597	18 547	19 567
Planning and development		-	-	11 707	12 422	20 932	20 932	17 432	18 373	19 384
Road transport		-	-	1 710	4 012	4 012	4 012	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	246	161	161	161	164	173	183
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	4 090 931	4 337 053	4 255 796	4 255 796	4 403 317	4 701 845	5 033 493
Energy sources		-	-	2 457 807	2 337 065	2 302 813	2 302 813	2 446 807	2 602 948	2 764 196
Water management		-	-	1 042 239	1 300 921	1 253 916	1 253 916	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991
Waste water management		-	-	332 631	403 308	403 308	403 308	375 041	425 371	496 910
Waste management		-	-	258 253	295 760	295 760	295 760	317 054	340 833	366 396
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	24 627	26 298	26 298	26 298	27 692	29 188	30 793
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	7 577 940	7 242 451	7 287 805	7 287 805	7 343 401	7 887 924	8 458 363
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	1 445 976	1 209 984	1 210 481	1 210 481	1 437 694	1 554 883	1 708 589
Executive and council		-	-	433 034	484 035	471 461	471 461	446 308	476 061	540 780
Finance and administration		-	-	1 012 942	725 949	739 019	739 019	991 386	1 078 822	1 167 809
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	655 324	687 547	699 097	699 097	679 861	730 584	787 468
Community and social services		-	-	187 862	158 135	145 816	145 816	254 528	273 431	290 968
Sport and recreation		-	-	51 526	122 716	121 458	121 458	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	305 971	250 803	284 142	284 142	304 295	327 854	358 236
Housing		-	-	93 632	142 341	133 850	133 850	112 315	120 019	128 379
Health		-	-	16 333	13 552	13 832	13 832	8 723	9 279	9 886
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	770 815	462 846	455 636	455 636	712 367	792 991	837 985
Planning and development		-	-	122 354	92 955	93 048	93 048	130 508	139 801	148 889
Road transport		-	-	609 791	337 585	332 554	332 554	581 859	653 190	689 096
Environmental protection		-	-	38 670	32 306	30 034	30 034	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	3 668 828	3 751 334	3 732 823	3 732 823	4 294 520	4 548 611	4 833 588
Energy sources		-	-	2 226 322	2 220 107	2 205 213	2 205 213	2 338 575	2 479 403	2 628 801
Water management		-	-	892 857	891 932	895 773	895 773	1 228 497	1 305 705	1 390 582
Waste water management		-	-	293 572	437 423	401 887	401 887	427 554	443 578	473 872
Waste management		-	-	256 077	201 872	229 950	229 950	299 895	319 925	340 334
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	34 144	35 901	32 235	32 235	29 961	32 923	35 930
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	6 575 087	6 147 612	6 130 271	6 130 271	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	188 998	227 932	254 802

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	3 204 707	2 770 375	2 904 896	2 904 896	2 820 000	3 059 758	3 291 897
Executive and council		-	-	2 821	524	1 006	1 006	-	-	-
Mayor and Council				2 821		-	-			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive					524	1 006	1 006			
Finance and administration		-	-	3 201 886	2 769 851	2 903 891	2 903 891	2 820 000	3 059 758	3 291 897
Administrative and Corporate Support				4 369		-	-			
Asset Management						-	-			
Budget and Treasury Office				3 149 398	1 472 275	1 616 734	1 616 734	1 513 554	1 586 233	1 653 159
Finance					1 261 305	1 260 886	1 260 886	1 293 450	1 459 827	1 624 319
Fleet Management						-	-			
Human Resources				8 665	9 532	9 532	9 532	10 037	10 579	11 129
Information Technology						-	-			
Legal Services						-	-			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination						-	-			
Property Services				39 453	23 929	13 929	13 929			
Risk Management						-	-			
Security Services						-	-			
Supply Chain Management					2 810	2 810	2 810	2 959	3 118	3 290
Valuation Service						-	-			
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function						-	-			
Community and public safety		-	-	244 012	92 129	75 709	75 709	74 796	78 587	82 614
Community and social services		-	-	8 565	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 992	6 316	6 663
Aged Care						-	-			
Agricultural						-	-			
Animal Care and Diseases						-	-			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums				3 368	3 502	3 502	3 502	3 687	3 887	4 100
Child Care Facilities						-	-			
Community Halls and Facilities				2 845		-	-			
Consumer Protection						-	-			
Cultural Matters						-	-			
Disaster Management					20	20	20	21	22	23
Education						-	-			
Indigenous and Customary Law						-	-			
Industrial Promotion						-	-			
Language Policy						-	-			
Libraries and Archives				2 329	288	288	288	321	338	357
Literacy Programmes						-	-			
Media Services						-	-			
Museums and Art Galleries				23		-	-			
Population Development						-	-			
Provincial Cultural Matters						-	-			
Theatres						-	-			
Zoo's					1 931	1 931	1 931	1 963	2 069	2 183
Sport and recreation		-	-	2 405	7 095	5 595	5 595	4 921	5 187	5 466
Beaches and Jetties						-	-			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering						-	-			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)						-	-	219	230	243
Recreational Facilities						-	-			
Sports Grounds and Stadiums				2 405	7 095	5 595	5 595	4 703	4 957	5 223
Public safety		-	-	98 154	55 214	30 294	30 294	33 247	35 043	36 970
Civil Defence				97 330	55 015	30 095	30 095	33 038	34 823	36 738
Cleansing						-	-			
Control of Public Nuisances						-	-			
Fencing and Fences						-	-			
Fire Fighting and Protection				803	198	198	198	209	220	232
Licensing and Control of Animals				22		-	-			
Housing		-	-	134 877	24 080	34 080	34 080	30 630	32 036	33 508
Housing				134 877	24 080	34 080	34 080	30 630	32 036	33 508
Informal Settlements						-	-			
Health		-	-	11	-	-	-	5	6	6
Ambulance						-	-			
Health Services				11		-	-			
Laboratory Services						-	-	3	3	4
Food Control						-	-			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases						-	-			
Vector Control						-	-	2	2	2
Chemical Safety						-	-			

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Economic and environmental services	1	-	-	13 663	16 595	25 105	25 105	17 597	18 547	19 567
Planning and development		-	-	11 707	12 422	20 932	20 932	17 432	18 373	19 384
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning				519						
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit				11 187	12 422	20 932	20 932	17 432	18 373	19 384
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		-	-	1 710	4 012	4 012	4 012	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control				1 010	1 302	1 302	1 302			
Pounds					-	-	-			
Public Transport					-	-	-			
Road and Traffic Regulation					-	-	-			
Roads				700	2 710	2 710	2 710			
Taxi Ranks					-	-	-			
Environmental protection		-	-	246	161	161	161	164	173	183
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation				246	161	161	161	164	173	183
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		-	-	4 090 931	4 337 053	4 255 796	4 255 796	4 403 317	4 701 845	5 033 493
Energy sources		-	-	2 457 807	2 337 065	2 302 813	2 302 813	2 446 807	2 602 948	2 764 196
Electricity				2 457 807	2 337 065	2 302 813	2 302 813	2 446 807	2 602 948	2 764 196
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		-	-	1 042 239	1 300 921	1 253 916	1 253 916	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution				1 042 239	1 300 921	1 253 916	1 253 916	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	332 631	403 308	403 308	403 308	375 041	425 371	496 910
Public Toilets										
Sewerage				332 631	403 308	403 308	403 308	375 041	425 371	496 910
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		-	-	258 253	295 760	295 760	295 760	317 054	340 833	366 396
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal				258 253	295 760	295 760	295 760	317 054	340 833	366 396
Street Cleaning										
Other		-	-	24 627	26 298	26 298	26 298	27 692	29 188	30 793
Abattoirs										
Air Transport				880	933	933	933	982	1 035	1 092
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets				23 747	25 366	25 366	25 366	26 710	28 152	29 701
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	7 577 940	7 242 451	7 287 805	7 287 805	7 343 401	7 887 924	8 458 363

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	1 445 976	1 209 984	1 210 481	1 210 481	1 437 694	1 554 883	1 708 589
Executive and council		-	-	433 034	484 035	471 461	471 461	446 308	476 061	540 780
Mayor and Council				405 728	449 070	436 600	436 600	247 806	264 266	284 048
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive				27 306	34 965	34 862	34 862	198 502	211 795	256 732
Finance and administration		-	-	1 012 942	725 949	739 019	739 019	991 386	1 078 822	1 167 809
Administrative and Corporate Support				217 107	292 961	279 219	279 219	170 068	182 808	194 483
Asset Management						-	-			
Budget and Treasury Office				612 796	432 988	459 800	459 800	821 318	896 014	973 326
Finance						-	-			
Fleet Management										
Human Resources				66 257						
Information Technology				80 275						
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services				36 508						
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		-	-	655 324	687 547	699 097	699 097	679 861	730 584	787 468
Community and social services		-	-	187 862	158 135	145 816	145 816	254 528	273 431	290 968
Aged Care						-	-			
Agricultural						-	-			
Animal Care and Diseases						-	-			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums				31 636	26 863	23 683	23 683	123 742	133 038	141 277
Child Care Facilities						-	-			
Community Halls and Facilities				124 638	154	1 404	1 404			
Consumer Protection						-	-			
Cultural Matters						-	-	1 197	1 278	1 367
Disaster Management					10 754	10 754	10 754	13 843	14 817	15 901
Education						(8 945)	(8 945)			
Indigenous and Customary Law					90 636	90 636	90 636			
Industrial Promotion						-	-			
Language Policy						-	-			
Libraries and Archives				29 190	28 015	26 661	26 661	115 746	124 298	132 423
Literacy Programmes						-	-			
Media Services						-	-			
Museums and Art Galleries				2 398	1 713	1 623	1 623			
Population Development						-	-			
Provincial Cultural Matters						-	-			
Theatres						-	-			
Zoo's						-	-			
Sport and recreation		-	-	51 526	122 716	121 458	121 458	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities				51 526						
Sports Grounds and Stadiums					122 716	121 458	121 458			
Public safety		-	-	305 971	250 803	284 142	284 142	304 295	327 854	358 236
Civil Defence				210 155	180 428	209 641	209 641	223 810	241 531	265 681
Cleansing						-	-			
Control of Public Nuisances						-	-			
Fencing and Fences				77 180	-	-	-			
Fire Fighting and Protection				18 635	70 375	74 501	74 501	80 485	86 323	92 555
Licensing and Control of Animals						-	-			
Housing		-	-	93 632	142 341	133 850	133 850	112 315	120 019	128 379
Housing				93 632	142 341	133 850	133 850	112 315	120 019	128 379
Informal Settlements										
Health		-	-	16 333	13 552	13 832	13 832	8 723	9 279	9 886
Ambulance										
Health Services				16 333	13 552	13 832	13 832	4 862	5 154	5 467
Laboratory Services								3 574	3 822	4 097
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control								287	304	322
Chemical Safety										

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Economic and environmental services		-	-	770 815	462 846	455 636	455 636	712 367	792 991	837 985
Planning and development		-	-	122 354	92 955	93 048	93 048	130 508	139 801	148 889
Billboards						-	-			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)						-	-			
Central City Improvement District						-	-			
Development Facilitation						-	-			
Economic Development/Planning				46 561	25 261	31 125	31 125	32 141	34 178	36 338
Regional Planning and Development						-	-			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City				75 793	67 694	61 924	61 924	98 367	105 623	112 550
Project Management Unit						-	-			
Provincial Planning						-	-			
Support to Local Municipalities						-	-			
Road transport		-	-	609 791	337 585	332 554	332 554	581 859	653 190	689 096
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control				1 939	1 276	1 351	1 351			
Pounds						-	-			
Public Transport				142 000	-	-	-			
Roads				465 853	336 309	331 203	331 203	581 859	653 190	689 096
Taxi Ranks						-	-			
Environmental protection						-	-			
Environmental protection		-	-	38 670	32 306	30 034	30 034	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape						-	-			
Coastal Protection						-	-			
Indigenous Forests						-	-			
Nature Conservation				38 670	32 306	30 034	30 034			
Pollution Control						-	-			
Soil Conservation						-	-			
Trading services		-	-	3 668 828	3 751 334	3 732 823	3 732 823	4 294 520	4 548 611	4 833 588
Energy sources		-	-	2 226 322	2 220 107	2 205 213	2 205 213	2 338 575	2 479 403	2 628 801
Electricity				2 221 971	2 220 107	2 205 213	2 205 213	2 338 575	2 479 403	2 628 801
Street Lighting and Signal Systems				4 351						
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		-	-	892 857	891 932	895 773	895 773	1 228 497	1 305 705	1 390 582
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution				892 857	891 932	895 773	895 773	1 228 497	1 305 705	1 390 582
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	293 572	437 423	401 887	401 887	427 554	443 578	473 872
Public Toilets										
Sewerage				293 572	437 423	401 887	401 887	427 554	443 578	473 872
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		-	-	256 077	201 872	229 950	229 950	299 895	319 925	340 334
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal				256 077	201 872	229 950	229 950	299 895	319 925	340 334
Street Cleaning										
Other		-	-	34 144	35 901	32 235	32 235	29 961	32 923	35 930
Abattoirs						-	-			
Air Transport				449	78	78	78			
Forestry						-	-			
Licensing and Regulation						-	-			
Markets				23 892	26 457	24 468	24 468	21 679	23 156	24 626
Tourism				9 803	9 366	7 688	7 688	8 283	9 767	11 303
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	6 575 087	6 147 612	6 130 271	6 130 271	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	188 998	227 932	254 802

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	500	-	482	482	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	15 115	16 627	15 127	15 127	11 954	12 600	13 255
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	1 303 778	1 263 695	1 263 695	1 263 695	1 296 409	1 462 946	1 627 608
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	108 802	65 491	40 571	40 571	43 396	45 739	48 255
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	30 558	33 410	41 910	41 910	44 132	46 515	49 073
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	174 330	39 105	39 105	39 105	30 630	32 036	33 508
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	519	-	10	10	11	11	12
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	331 317	404 018	404 018	404 018	375 041	425 371	496 910
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	1 038 334	1 295 858	1 248 853	1 248 853	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	255 228	295 760	295 760	295 760	317 054	340 833	366 396
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	1 784 546	1 480 822	1 625 281	1 625 281	1 513 554	1 586 233	1 653 159
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	77 104	10 490	10 490	10 490	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	2 457 807	2 337 176	2 302 504	2 302 504	2 446 807	2 602 948	2 764 196
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	7 577 940	7 242 451	7 287 805	7 287 805	7 343 401	7 887 924	8 458 363
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	191 874	131 334	126 859	126 859	108 357	115 160	152 850
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	225 990	212 020	216 047	216 047	247 806	264 266	284 048
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	319 766	251 019	258 381	258 381	329 609	353 194	376 265
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	257 368	237 411	261 826	261 826	316 685	334 955	354 841
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	541 205	437 994	456 774	456 774	562 685	605 411	653 622
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	150 667	136 053	123 908	123 908	120 046	128 779	137 177
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	129 958	110 021	100 828	100 828	112 315	120 019	128 379
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	56 363	34 244	38 612	38 612	40 424	43 945	47 642
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	754 102	728 508	687 716	687 716	1 009 413	1 096 768	1 162 969
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	881 213	982 602	985 631	985 631	1 228 497	1 305 705	1 390 582
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	327 173	281 201	289 409	289 409	426 615	468 047	508 204
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	375 184	244 747	247 414	247 414	223 233	247 705	274 300
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	76 036	78 835	83 840	83 840	49 047	52 578	56 522
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	61 865	65 800	52 516	52 516	41 098	44 057	47 360
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	2 226 322	2 215 824	2 200 511	2 200 511	2 338 575	2 479 403	2 628 801
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	6 575 087	6 147 612	6 130 271	6 130 271	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	188 998	227 932	254 802

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager										
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations										
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance										
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption										
1.5 - Intergovernmental Relations										
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	500	-	482	482	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker										
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor				500		482	482			
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	15 115	16 627	15 127	15 127	11 954	12 600	13 255
3.1 - Head										
3.2 - Human Resource Development				5 677	6 245	6 245	6 245	6 576	6 931	7 292
3.3 - Human Resource Management				2 988	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 461	3 648	3 837
3.4 - Labour Relations										
3.5 - Legal Services										
3.6 - Facilities Management				6 450	7 095	5 595	5 595	1 917	2 021	2 126
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control										
3.8 - Committee Services										
3.9 - Information Technology and Management										
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	1 303 778	1 263 695	1 263 695	1 263 695	1 296 409	1 462 946	1 627 608
4.1 - Property rates				1 153 416	1 237 100	1 237 100	1 237 100	1 268 395	1 433 419	1 596 458
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer				1 798						
4.3 - Financial Management				726						
4.4 - Supply Chain Management				4 733	2 810	2 810	2 810	2 959	3 118	3 290
4.5 - Revenue Management				143 105	23 786	23 786	23 786	25 055	26 408	27 861
4.6 - Meter Reading										
4.7 - Asset Management										
4.8 - Financial Accounting										
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	108 802	65 491	40 571	40 571	43 396	45 739	48 255
5.1 - Administration										
5.2 - Social Development				2 609	2 471	2 471	2 471	3 276	3 453	3 643
5.3 - Emergency Management Services				803	198	198	198	209	220	232
5.4 - Public Safety				98 340	56 296	31 376	31 376	33 038	34 823	36 738
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries				7 028	6 507	6 507	6 507	6 852	7 222	7 619
5.6 - Disaster Management				22	20	20	20	21	22	23
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	30 558	33 410	41 910	41 910	44 132	46 515	49 073
6.1 - Administration and Finance										
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning				175				216	228	240
6.3 - Land Use Control				6 635	8 045	16 545	16 545	17 206	18 135	19 132
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services										
6.5 - Geographic Information Services										
6.6 - Environmental Management										
6.7 - Economic Development										
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market				23 747	25 366	25 366	25 366	26 710	28 152	29 701
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	174 330	39 105	39 105	39 105	30 630	32 036	33 508
7.1 - Head										
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing				7 327	8 060	8 060	8 060	8 866	9 344	9 858
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management				39 453	22 140	22 140	22 140	12 854	13 278	13 733
7.4 - Implementation Support				127 550	8 905	8 905	8 905	8 910	9 413	9 917
7.5 - BNG Property Management										
7.6 - Informal Settlements										
7.7 - Housing										

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	519	-	10	10	11	11	12
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support										
8.2 - Marketing and investment Promotion										
8.3 - Tourism										
8.4 - Rural Development										
8.5 - SMME's				519		10	10	11	11	12
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	331 317	404 018	404 018	404 018	375 041	425 371	496 910
9.1 - Head				-						
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support				-						
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater				698	710	710	710			
9.4 - Solid Waste Management				-						
9.5 - Sanitation				330 620	403 308	403 308	403 308	375 041	425 371	496 910
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	1 038 334	1 295 858	1 248 853	1 248 853	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991
10.1 - Water				1 038 334	1 295 858	1 248 853	1 248 853	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	255 228	295 760	295 760	295 760	317 054	340 833	366 396
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support				-						
11.2 - Landfill Site Management				-						
11.3 - Disposal Sites				40	43	43	43	46	50	54
11.4 - Solid Waste Management				-						
11.5 - Public Cleansing				-						
11.6 - Domestic Waste				245 128	287 323	287 323	287 323	308 010	331 111	355 944
11.7 - Trade Waste				10 020	8 351	8 351	8 351	8 952	9 623	10 345
11.8 - Botshabelo				20	22	22	22	23	25	27
11.9 - Thaba Nchu				20	22	22	22	23	25	27
11.10 - Fleet Services				-						
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	1 784 546	1 480 822	1 625 281	1 625 281	1 513 554	1 586 233	1 653 159
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous				1 784 546	1 480 822	1 625 281	1 625 281	1 513 554	1 586 233	1 653 159
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	77 104	10 490	10 490	10 490	-	-	-
13.1 - Office of the City Manager				-						
13.2 - Corporate Services				847	847	847	847			
13.3 - Budget and Treasury				62 871	136	136	136			
13.4 - Social Services				65	65	65	65			
13.5 - Planning and Development				4 377	4 377	4 377	4 377			
13.6 - Engineering Services				8 944	5 064	5 064	5 064			
13.7 - Soutpan				-						
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulat		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head				-						
14.2 - Strategic Projects				-						
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation				-						
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein				-						
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo				-						
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu				-						
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	2 457 807	2 337 176	2 302 504	2 302 504	2 446 807	2 602 948	2 764 196
15.1 - Board of directors				-						
15.2 - Company Secretary				-						
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer				-						
15.4 - Finance				84 557	92 888	54 924	54 924	53 027	65 572	74 615
15.5 - Corporate Services				3 453	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 880	4 113	4 360
15.6 - Engineering				2 344 393	2 239 701	2 242 994	2 242 994	2 388 918	2 532 223	2 684 124
15.7 - Customer Services				-						
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution				-						
15.9 - Compliance and Performance				-						
15.10 - Naledi				25 404	926	926	926	982	1 041	1 098
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	7 577 940	7 242 451	7 287 805	7 287 805	7 343 401	7 887 924	8 458 363

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	191 874	131 334	126 859	126 859	108 357	115 160	152 850
1.1 - Office of the City Manager				6 351	12 045	11 775	11 775	13 747	14 720	15 665
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations				154 702	94 384	91 344	91 344	69 318	73 388	108 178
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance				11 220	8 214	7 604	7 604	3 275	3 491	3 729
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption				19 601	16 691	16 136	16 136	17 742	18 987	20 373
1.5 - Intergovernmental Relations								4 275	4 573	4 905
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	225 990	212 020	216 047	216 047	247 806	264 266	284 048
2.1 - Office of the Speaker				113 184	125 501	128 077	128 077	135 218	145 359	156 261
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor				102 218	75 681	77 033	77 033	98 565	103 832	111 582
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip				10 588	10 838	10 938	10 938	14 023	15 075	16 206
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	319 766	251 019	258 381	258 381	329 609	353 194	376 265
3.1 - Head				7 039	7 697	7 877	7 877	8 911	9 562	10 263
3.2 - Human Resource Development				15 448	14 167	5 341	5 341	16 060	17 227	18 480
3.3 - Human Resource Management				42 101	36 167	37 996	37 996	44 421	47 654	51 066
3.4 - Labour Relations				11 409	11 373	11 867	11 867	13 865	14 840	15 887
3.5 - Legal Services				14 669	11 907	20 190	20 190	18 390	19 549	20 794
3.6 - Facilities Management				123 974	84 546	84 396	84 396	128 902	138 857	147 539
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control				3 073	2 690	2 690	2 690	3 064	3 287	3 528
3.8 - Committee Services				21 778	19 185	19 185	19 185	18 875	20 223	21 671
3.9 - Information Technology and Management				80 275	63 288	68 839	68 839	77 120	81 996	87 037
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	257 368	237 411	261 826	261 826	316 685	334 955	354 841
4.1 - Property rates				-	-	-	-	50 553	52 255	54 353
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer				46 259	28 581	29 091	29 091	31 290	33 390	35 651
4.3 - Financial Management				10 631	8 263	8 713	8 713	9 099	9 742	10 439
4.4 - Supply Chain Management				27 359	23 285	24 314	24 314	24 930	26 350	28 110
4.5 - Revenue Management				118 543	119 177	122 431	122 431	120 146	127 608	135 400
4.6 - Meter Reading				29 523	38 271	40 113	40 113	43 043	45 771	48 696
4.7 - Asset Management				14 244	12 219	29 613	29 613	28 781	30 431	32 182
4.8 - Financial Accounting				10 807	7 616	7 551	7 551	8 844	9 407	10 010
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	541 205	437 994	456 774	456 774	562 685	605 411	653 622
5.1 - Administration				6 816	5 768	5 849	5 849	6 889	7 407	7 918
5.2 - Social Development				79 706	65 858	56 256	56 256	113 916	122 295	130 291
5.3 - Emergency Management Services				77 180	67 879	72 070	72 070	80 485	86 323	92 555
5.4 - Public Safety				212 094	171 960	202 849	202 849	223 810	241 531	265 681
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries				146 180	115 774	109 218	109 218	123 742	133 038	141 277
5.6 - Disaster Management				19 228	10 754	10 532	10 532	13 843	14 817	15 901
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	150 667	136 053	123 908	123 908	120 046	128 779	137 177
6.1 - Administration and Finance				40 849	35 563	34 243	34 243	36 321	39 385	41 673
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning				20 978	27 618	23 222	23 222	17 653	18 755	19 964
6.3 - Land Use Control				38 608	26 572	25 225	25 225	27 231	29 132	31 247
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services				7 731	4 194	4 037	4 037	4 300	4 599	4 932
6.5 - Geographic Information Services				6 881	5 714	5 782	5 782	5 593	5 966	6 379
6.6 - Environmental Management				11 729	15 169	12 164	12 164	7 268	7 785	8 357
6.7 - Economic Development				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market				23 892	21 224	19 235	19 235	21 679	23 156	24 626
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	129 958	110 021	100 828	100 828	112 315	120 019	128 379
7.1 - Head				12 481	10 934	3 112	3 112	11 632	12 492	13 437
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing				21 684	18 775	16 065	16 065	15 992	16 994	17 917
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management				36 327	25 226	25 133	25 133	25 078	26 818	28 761
7.4 - Implementation Support				8 040	5 873	6 105	6 105	6 977	7 478	8 036
7.5 - BNG Property Management				19 195	19 986	19 000	19 000	21 818	23 198	24 713
7.6 - Informal Settlements				32 232	29 228	31 412	31 412	30 817	33 039	35 514
7.7 - Housing										

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	56 363	34 244	38 612	38 612	40 424	43 945	47 642
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support				9 077	4 794	4 948	4 948	8 476	9 013	9 244
8.2 - Marketing and investment Promotion				14 571	9 993	18 159	18 159	14 024	14 851	15 984
8.3 - Tourism				9 802	7 223	5 469	5 469	8 283	9 767	11 303
8.4 - Rural Development				11 472	4 085	2 579	2 579	3 286	3 512	3 761
8.5 - SMME's				11 440	8 151	7 456	7 456	6 355	6 801	7 349
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	754 102	728 508	687 716	687 716	1 009 413	1 096 768	1 162 969
9.1 - Head				4 687	5 876	6 026	6 026	8 902	9 633	10 276
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support				-	-	-	-			
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater				461 631	364 612	360 118	360 118	572 957	643 557	678 820
9.4 - Solid Waste Management				-	-	-	-			
9.5 - Sanitation				287 784	358 021	321 573	321 573	427 554	443 578	473 872
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	881 213	982 602	985 631	985 631	1 228 497	1 305 705	1 390 582
10.1 - Water				881 213	982 602	985 631	985 631	1 228 497	1 305 705	1 390 582
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	327 173	281 201	289 409	289 409	426 615	468 047	508 204
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support				1 454	4 010	4 070	4 070	5 857	6 308	6 739
11.2 - Landfill Site Management				5 822	5 911	4 641	4 641	31 342	34 212	35 816
11.3 - Disposal Sites				52 184	47 532	46 040	46 040	24 484	26 152	28 003
11.4 - Solid Waste Management				4 527	5 559	5 769	5 769	4 893	5 243	5 634
11.5 - Public Cleansing				57 747	39 443	51 463	51 463	72 018	76 471	81 349
11.6 - Domestic Waste				53 286	34 602	43 624	43 624	38 447	41 055	43 947
11.7 - Trade Waste				39 279	36 667	38 687	38 687	81 521	86 263	91 411
11.8 - Botshabelo				29 530	20 125	22 485	22 485	27 863	29 826	32 013
11.9 - Thaba Nchu				18 850	13 994	15 794	15 794	13 469	14 394	15 422
11.10 - Fleet Services				64 495	73 357	56 835	56 835	126 720	148 122	167 870
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	375 184	244 747	247 414	247 414	223 233	247 705	274 300
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous				375 184	244 747	247 414	247 414	223 233	247 705	274 300
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	76 036	78 835	83 840	83 840	49 047	52 578	56 522
13.1 - Office of the City Manager				11 284	12 122	11 117	11 117	6 996	7 500	8 063
13.2 - Corporate Services				8 681	6 608	7 449	7 449	5 082	5 448	5 857
13.3 - Budget and Treasury				18 884	17 102	18 884	18 884	9 958	10 675	11 475
13.4 - Social Services				4 190	3 669	4 185	4 185	4 424	4 743	5 098
13.5 - Planning and Development				1 596	2 082	2 142	2 142	834	894	961
13.6 - Engineering Services				31 401	21 098	22 673	22 673	16 404	17 586	18 904
13.7 - Soutpan				-	16 153	17 390	17 390	5 348	5 733	6 163
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	61 865	65 800	52 516	52 516	41 098	44 057	47 360
14.1 - Head				17 492	28 843	14 637	14 637	3 217	3 448	3 706
14.2 - Strategic Projects				7 119		210	210	6 338	6 794	7 304
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation				1 872		30	30			
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein				15 894	16 030	15 989	15 989	13 306	14 264	15 333
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo				11 076	12 410	12 712	12 712	10 508	11 264	12 109
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu				8 411	8 517	8 937	8 937	7 730	8 287	8 908
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	2 226 322	2 215 824	2 200 511	2 200 511	2 338 575	2 479 403	2 628 801
15.1 - Board of directors				2 621	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 976	3 186	3 433
15.2 - Company Secretary				3 847	3 847	3 935	3 935	3 320	3 580	3 894
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer				57 682	71 060	68 867	68 867	73 792	78 553	83 936
15.4 - Finance				245 799	228 132	151 467	151 467	216 237	222 390	229 320
15.5 - Corporate Services				141 307	64 684	51 201	51 201	54 178	58 199	62 974
15.6 - Engineering				1 502 059	1 484 278	1 504 560	1 504 560	1 608 847	1 697 916	1 792 583
15.7 - Customer Services				-	-	-	-			
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution				186 601	246 403	306 939	306 939	262 339	292 264	322 563
15.9 - Compliance and Performance				59 350	90 997	89 370	89 370	94 400	99 592	105 070
15.10 - Naledi				27 056	23 625	21 374	21 374	22 485	23 722	25 027
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	6 575 087	6 147 612	6 130 271	6 130 271	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	188 998	227 932	254 802

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Properly rates	2	-	-	1 025 471	1 103 200	1 103 200	1 103 200	-	1 127 399	1 284 809	1 439 674
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	2 364 545	2 237 750	2 237 750	2 237 750	-	2 382 962	2 525 940	2 677 496
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	827 919	945 264	898 259	898 259	-	889 908	937 963	989 551
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	237 468	282 575	282 575	282 575	-	276 093	321 079	366 882
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	81 969	109 502	109 502	109 502	-	117 386	126 190	135 654
Service charges - other				498	548	548	548				
Rental of facilities and equipment				14 010	35 111	33 611	33 611		24 613	25 942	27 363
Interest earned - external investments				66 450	26 984	24 755	24 755		26 007	27 634	29 478
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				165 237	229 648	229 648	229 648		213 788	225 496	238 012
Dividends received				-	-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits				98 367	58 115	44 908	44 908		47 247	49 805	52 544
Licences and permits				814	243	253	253		249	263	277
Agency services				-	-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies				1 202 934	1 040 688	1 051 397	1 051 397		1 000 884	1 053 353	1 098 545
Other revenue	2	-	-	430 275	205 636	205 716	205 716	-	193 082	216 935	233 719
Gains on disposal of PPE				118 959	309	309	309				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	6 634 917	6 275 571	6 222 430	6 222 430	-	6 299 617	6 795 408	7 289 196
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	1 517 424	1 707 028	1 854 049	1 854 049	-	1 955 340	2 109 105	2 264 354
Remuneration of councillors				55 482	60 200	60 266	60 266		65 216	70 116	75 405
Debt impairment	3	-	-	333 108	210 833	210 833	210 833		575 843	618 944	681 409
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	578 640	495 857	498 652	498 652	-	770 930	839 917	879 521
Finance charges				146 545	251 429	251 429	251 429		296 457	307 776	318 101
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	1 842 140	1 891 034	1 891 034	1 891 034	-	2 034 565	2 156 080	2 286 789
Other materials	8	-	-	131 029	94 890	93 725	93 725		96 853	115 829	131 139
Contracted services				880 417	981 812	852 234	852 234	-	941 723	990 627	1 080 694
Transfers and subsidies				30 852	23 600	23 804	23 804	-	11 557	12 247	12 989
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	1 059 450	430 930	394 245	394 245	-	405 920	439 351	473 160
Loss on disposal of PPE				-	-	-	-				
Total Expenditure		-	-	6 575 087	6 147 612	6 130 271	6 130 271	-	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	59 829	127 959	92 159	92 159	-	(854 787)	(864 584)	(914 365)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				911 882	940 118	1 057 376	1 057 376		1 033 466	1 085 850	1 162 135
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	31 142	26 762	8 000	8 000	-	10 318	6 665	7 032
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	-	188 998	227 932	254 802
Taxation				-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	-	188 998	227 932	254 802
Attributable to minorities				-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	-	188 998	227 932	254 802
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	-	188 998	227 932	254 802

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	40 542	-	16 130	16 130	-	20 000	146 445	145 000
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	24 536	4 740	6 240	6 240	-	14 455	14 600	15 236
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	3 162	2 039	2 039	2 039	-	3 850	4 081	4 326
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	44 917	12 162	9 672	9 672	-	-	5 000	10 000
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	17 640	13 964	5 993	5 993	-	28 480	25 230	980
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	21 657	61 800	69 156	69 156	-	142 700	171 500	-
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	(3 572)	11 100	8 700	8 700	-	7 207	31 376	92 009
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	473 640	378 100	374 600	374 600	-	237 363	352 093	423 080
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	216 638	126 454	134 381	134 381	-	128 287	112 700	163 800
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	93 968	41 278	39 229	39 229	-	53 984	59 749	8 000
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	24 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	62 043	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 790	30 000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Cenlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	224 779	116 469	97 110	97 110	-	93 197	105 663	111 456
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	1 244 854	768 106	763 250	763 250	-	742 524	1 046 226	1 003 887
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	3 929	63 773	69 871	69 871	-	155 000	20 000	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	9 414	1 500	7 182	7 182	-	1 200	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	(1 500)	-	3 193	3 193	-	500	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	(13 406)	2 320	35 820	35 820	-	10 000	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	(3 784)	6 600	19 456	19 456	-	27 891	3 675	4 000
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	34 084	53 000	58 245	58 245	-	86 000	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	22 741	9 724	18 082	18 082	-	10 800	9 000	8 000
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	295 851	109 100	124 681	124 681	-	72 589	67 431	138 494
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	85 941	1 500	17 500	17 500	-	15 000	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	(7 394)	-	-	-	-	5 500	3 968	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	(11 164)	17 500	13 934	13 934	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	14 336	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Cenlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	437 048	280 017	382 965	382 965	-	384 480	104 073	150 494
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	1 681 903	1 048 122	1 146 214	1 146 214	-	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	248 011	205 525	235 233	235 233	-	247 490	248 678	190 562
Executive and council		-	-	146 800	170 087	190 790	190 790	-	188 000	184 235	175 000
Finance and administration		-	-	1 662	2 039	5 232	5 232	-	4 350	4 081	4 326
Internal audit		-	-	99 548	33 399	39 211	39 211	-	55 140	60 362	11 236
Community and public safety		-	-	97 752	145 722	180 502	180 502	-	256 355	184 175	14 000
Community and social services		-	-	31 480	18 022	18 022	18 022	-	10 000	5 000	10 000
Sport and recreation		-	-	(4 166)	2 440	2 440	2 440	-	5 655	7 675	4 000
Public safety		-	-	14 698	10 460	40 460	40 460	-	12 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	55 741	114 800	119 580	119 580	-	228 700	171 500	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	466 680	233 124	270 780	270 780	-	211 421	235 349	302 563
Planning and development		-	-	128 025	33 424	55 499	55 499	-	59 278	63 106	100 989
Road transport		-	-	338 655	199 700	215 281	215 281	-	152 143	172 243	201 574
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	986 660	554 102	550 051	550 051	-	408 638	479 597	643 256
Energy sources		-	-	232 779	116 469	97 110	97 110	-	93 197	105 663	111 456
Water management		-	-	302 579	127 954	172 936	172 936	-	143 287	112 700	163 800
Waste water management		-	-	450 156	298 000	273 600	273 600	-	157 809	247 280	360 000
Waste management		-	-	1 145	11 679	6 404	6 404	-	14 344	13 954	8 000
Other		-	-	(117 200)	964	964	964	-	3 100	2 500	4 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	1 681 903	1 139 436	1 237 529	1 237 529	-	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	912 279	940 118	1 057 376	1 057 376	-	950 033	996 263	1 031 483
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	912 279	940 118	1 057 376	1 057 376	-	950 033	996 263	1 031 483
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	30 744	26 762	8 000	8 000	-	10 318	6 665	7 032
Borrowing	6	-	-	465 068	29 599	29 599	29 599	-	33 188	37 213	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	273 811	142 958	142 554	142 554	-	133 464	110 159	115 865
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	1 681 903	1 139 436	1 237 529	1 237 529	-	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381

MAN Mogaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	40 542	-	16 130	16 130	-	20 000	146 445	145 000
1.1 - Office of the City Manager				40 542		16 130	16 130		20 000	146 445	145 000
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations											
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance											
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption											
1.5 - Intergovernmental Relations											
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker											
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor											
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	24 536	4 740	6 240	6 240	-	14 455	14 600	15 236
3.1 - Head											
3.2 - Human Resource Development											
3.3 - Human Resource Management											
3.4 - Labour Relations											
3.5 - Legal Services											
3.6 - Facilities Management				24 536	2 000	2 000	2 000		4 455	4 000	4 000
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control											
3.8 - Committee Services											
3.9 - Information Technology and Management					2 740	4 240	4 240		10 000	10 600	11 236
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	3 162	2 039	2 039	2 039	-	3 850	4 081	4 326
4.1 - Property rates											
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer											
4.3 - Financial Management											
4.4 - Supply Chain Management											
4.5 - Revenue Management											
4.6 - Meter Reading											
4.7 - Asset Management					2 039	2 039	2 039		3 850	4 081	4 326
4.8 - Financial Accounting				3 162							
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	44 917	12 162	9 672	9 672	-	-	5 000	10 000
5.1 - Administration											
5.2 - Social Development											
5.3 - Emergency Management Services				4 191	-	(5 000)	(5 000)				
5.4 - Public Safety				140	1 140	3 651	3 651				
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries				40 586	11 022	11 022	11 022			5 000	10 000
5.6 - Disaster Management											
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	17 640	13 964	5 993	5 993	-	28 480	25 230	980
6.1 - Administration and Finance											
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning				17 640	13 000	5 029	5 029		20 000	16 500	-
6.3 - Land Use Control											
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services									5 000	5 250	-
6.5 - Geographic Information Services									980	980	980
6.6 - Environmental Management											
6.7 - Economic Development											
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market					964	964	964		2 500	2 500	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	21 657	61 800	69 156	69 156	-	142 700	171 500	-
7.1 - Head											
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing				(16 315)					5 000	5 000	-
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management											
7.4 - Implementation Support				2 120							
7.5 - BNG Property Management											
7.6 - Informal Settlements				35 851	61 800	69 156	69 156		137 700	166 500	-
7.7 - Housing											
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	(3 572)	11 100	8 700	8 700	-	7 207	31 376	92 009
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support											
8.2 - Marketing and investment Promotion					2 000	500	500				
8.3 - Tourism				2 686	1 500	600	600				
8.4 - Rural Development				6 707	6 000	6 000	6 000				
8.5 - SMME's				(12 965)	1 600	1 600	1 600		7 207	31 376	92 009

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		R thousand									
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	473 640	378 100	374 600	374 600	-	237 363	352 093	423 080
9.1 - Head						-	-		-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support						-	-		-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater				182 372	80 100	80 100	80 100		89 852	107 813	63 080
9.4 - Solid Waste Management				-		-	-		-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation				291 267	298 000	294 500	294 500		147 511	244 280	360 000
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	216 638	126 454	134 381	134 381	-	128 287	112 700	163 800
10.1 - Water				216 638	126 454	134 381	134 381		128 287	112 700	163 800
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	93 968	41 278	39 229	39 229	-	53 984	59 749	8 000
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support						-	-		-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management						-	-		-	-	-
11.3 - Disposal Sites						-	-		17 952	19 550	8 000
11.4 - Solid Waste Management				16 645	11 679	11 679	11 679		2 844	2 986	-
11.5 - Public Cleansing						-	-		-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste						-	-		-	-	-
11.7 - Trade Waste						-	-		-	-	-
11.8 - Botshabelo						-	-		-	-	-
11.9 - Thaba Nchu						-	-		-	-	-
11.10 - Fleet Services				77 323	29 599	27 549	27 549		33 188	37 213	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous						-	-		-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	24 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Office of the City Manager				24 905					-	-	-
13.2 - Corporate Services									-	-	-
13.3 - Budget and Treasury									-	-	-
13.4 - Social Services									-	-	-
13.5 - Planning and Development									-	-	-
13.6 - Engineering Services									-	-	-
13.7 - Soutpan									-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	62 043	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 790	30 000
14.1 - Head									-	-	-
14.2 - Strategic Projects				62 043					13 000	17 790	30 000
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation									-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein									-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo									-	-	-
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu									-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	224 779	116 469	97 110	97 110	-	93 197	105 663	111 456
15.1 - Board of directors						-	-		-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary						-	-		-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer				5 000	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.4 - Finance				-	7 874	7 874	7 874		10 186	10 747	11 338
15.5 - Corporate Services				-	739	739	739		778	820	866
15.6 - Engineering				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.7 - Customer Services				23 100	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution				172 887	107 856	88 498	88 498		82 233	94 096	99 252
15.9 - Compliance and Performance				23 792	-	-	-		-	-	-
15.10 - Naledi				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	1 244 854	768 106	763 250	763 250	-	742 524	1 046 226	1 003 887

MAN Manguang - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	3 929	63 773	69 871	69 871	-	155 000	20 000	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager				3 929	63 773	69 871	69 871		155 000	20 000	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations											
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance											
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption											
1.5 - Intergovernmental Relations											
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker											
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor											
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	9 414	1 500	7 182	7 182	-	1 200	-	-
3.1 - Head											
3.2 - Human Resource Development											
3.3 - Human Resource Management											
3.4 - Labour Relations											
3.5 - Legal Services											
3.6 - Facilities Management					1 500	4 090	4 090		1 200		
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control											
3.8 - Committee Services											
3.9 - Information Technology and Management				9 414		3 092	3 092				
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	(1 500)	-	3 193	3 193	-	500	-	-
4.1 - Property rates											
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer											
4.3 - Financial Management											
4.4 - Supply Chain Management											
4.5 - Revenue Management											
4.6 - Meter Reading											
4.7 - Asset Management						3 193	3 193		500		
4.8 - Financial Accounting				(1 500)							
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	(13 406)	2 320	35 820	35 820	-	10 000	-	-
5.1 - Administration											
5.2 - Social Development				300							
5.3 - Emergency Management Services				156	1 820	1 820	1 820				
5.4 - Public Safety				3 287	500	500	500				
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries				(17 707)		33 500	33 500		10 000		
5.6 - Disaster Management				558							
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	(3 784)	6 600	19 456	19 456	-	27 891	3 675	4 000
6.1 - Administration and Finance											
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning				(3 784)	6 600	19 456	19 456		13 591		
6.3 - Land Use Control									200		
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services									12 000	3 675	
6.5 - Geographic Information Services									1 500		
6.6 - Environmental Management											
6.7 - Economic Development											
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market									600		4 000
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	34 084	53 000	58 245	58 245	-	86 000	-	-
7.1 - Head											
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing				35 149	6 000	6 000	6 000				
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management											
7.4 - Implementation Support											
7.5 - BNG Property Management											
7.6 - Informal Settlements					47 000	52 245	52 245		86 000		
7.7 - Housing				(1 065)							
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	22 741	9 724	18 082	18 082	-	10 800	9 000	8 000
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support											
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion											
8.3 - Tourism				(1 929)					3 700		
8.4 - Rural Development				793	1 500	(1 000)	(1 000)		4 900	6 800	7 200
8.5 - SMME's				23 877	8 224	19 082	19 082		2 200	2 200	800

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	295 851	109 100	124 681	124 681	-	72 589	67 431	138 494
9.1 - Head				-		-	-				
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support				-		-	-				
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater				136 962	109 100	124 681	124 681		62 291	64 431	138 494
9.4 - Solid Waste Management				-		-	-				
9.5 - Sanitation				158 889		-	-		10 298	3 000	-
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	85 941	1 500	17 500	17 500	-	15 000	-	-
10.1 - Water				85 941	1 500	17 500	17 500		15 000		
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	(7 394)	-	-	-	-	5 500	3 968	-
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support											
11.2 - Landfill Site Management									-	98	-
11.3 - Disposal Sites									5 500	3 869	-
11.4 - Solid Waste Management				(12 656)							
11.5 - Public Cleansing											
11.6 - Domestic Waste											
11.7 - Trade Waste											
11.8 - Botshabelo											
11.9 - Thaba Nchu											
11.10 - Fleet Services				5 262					-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous											
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	(11 164)	17 500	13 934	13 934	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Office of the City Manager				(11 164)	15 500	11 934	11 934				
13.2 - Corporate Services						-	-				
13.3 - Budget and Treasury						-	-				
13.4 - Social Services						-	-				
13.5 - Planning and Development						-	-				
13.6 - Engineering Services						-	-				
13.7 - Soutpan					2 000	2 000	2 000				
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	14 336	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head						-	-				
14.2 - Strategic Projects				14 336	15 000	15 000	15 000				
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation						-	-				
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein						-	-				
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo						-	-				
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu						-	-				
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Board of directors											
15.2 - Company Secretary											
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer											
15.4 - Finance											
15.5 - Corporate Services											
15.6 - Engineering				(3 000)							
15.7 - Customer Services				11 000							
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution											
15.9 - Compliance and Performance											
15.10 - Naledi											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	437 048	280 017	382 965	382 965	-	384 480	104 073	150 494
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	1 681 903	1 048 122	1 146 214	1 146 214	-	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381

Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash				231 774	416 296	241 011	241 011		298 843	351 264	402 038
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	162 722	505 314	196 467	196 467	-	186 643	225 975	315 768
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	1 513 896	2 361 392	2 557 412	2 557 412	-	2 487 047	2 224 592	2 066 907
Other debtors				98 754	181 820	116 751	116 751		138 546	13 605	129 245
Current portion of long-term receivables				275	24	282	282		282	274	266
Inventory	2			465 752	458 618	473 248	473 248		500 223	515 235	528 116
Total current assets		-	-	2 473 174	3 923 464	3 585 171	3 585 171	-	3 611 583	3 330 944	3 442 340
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables				2 227	3 013	2 227	2 227		1 945	2 042	1 994
Investments				-	-	-	-				
Investment property				1 584 439	1 647 258	1 584 438	1 584 438		1 616 126	1 616 126	1 616 126
Investment in Associate				-	-	-	-				
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	16 314 020	16 904 839	17 000 017	17 000 017	-	17 356 091	17 666 473	17 941 333
Agricultural				-	-	-	-				
Biological				-	-	-	-				
Intangible				112 265	228 095	112 265	112 265		112 265	112 265	112 265
Other non-current assets				508 014	484 416	234 245	234 245		247 597	259 977	267 776
Total non current assets		-	-	18 520 965	19 267 621	18 933 192	18 933 192	-	19 334 024	19 656 884	19 939 494
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	20 994 139	23 191 086	22 518 363	22 518 363	-	22 945 607	22 987 828	23 381 834
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	138 707	182 425	182 425	182 425	-	101 816	96 725	77 380
Consumer deposits				150 182	173 929	182 442	182 442		165 576	173 855	182 548
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	1 892 690	2 571 538	2 924 056	2 924 056	-	1 965 009	1 816 862	1 883 946
Provisions				338 085	362 613	337 613	337 613		339 546	358 900	378 280
Total current liabilities		-	-	2 519 664	3 290 505	3 626 536	3 626 536	-	2 571 946	2 446 341	2 522 153
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	1 603 603	1 123 223	1 110 723	1 110 723	-	2 434 774	2 022 017	1 920 201
Provisions		-	-	1 519 392	2 034 048	1 193 894	1 193 894	-	1 281 846	1 634 392	1 785 347
Total non current liabilities		-	-	3 122 995	3 157 271	2 304 618	2 304 618	-	3 716 620	3 656 408	3 705 548
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	5 642 660	6 447 776	5 931 153	5 931 153	-	6 288 566	6 102 750	6 227 701
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	15 351 479	16 743 310	16 587 210	16 587 210	-	16 657 041	16 885 078	17 154 133
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				13 234 096	13 781 175	14 375 076	14 375 076		14 564 073	14 792 006	15 059 808
Reserves	4	-	-	2 117 383	2 962 134	2 212 134	2 212 134	-	2 092 968	2 093 072	2 094 325
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	15 351 479	16 743 310	16 587 210	16 587 210	-	16 657 041	16 885 078	17 154 133

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates				1 025 471	1 048 040	1 344 288	1 344 288		958 289	1 092 088	1 223 723
Service charges				2 384 710	3 299 291	3 363 735	3 363 735		3 136 070	3 346 859	3 569 272
Other revenue				-	115 531	1 366 350	1 366 350		193 260	213 769	229 160
Government - operating	1			921 471	1 040 688	781 648	781 648		1 000 884	1 053 353	1 098 545
Government - capital	1			945 447	940 118	839 547	839 547		959 573	945 418	912 383
Interest				253 700	161 873	59 726	59 726		149 078	157 405	166 390
Dividends				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees				(4 678 359)	(4 842 787)	(6 406 612)	(6 406 612)		(5 618 551)	(5 964 484)	(6 018 854)
Finance charges				(234)	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1			-	(38 069)	(223 010)	(223 010)		(8 268)	(9 798)	(10 391)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	852 207	1 724 684	1 125 674	1 125 674	-	770 335	834 610	1 170 228
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				-	-	-	-		148 806	206 360	114 526
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables				8 105	300	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				(54 903)	-	-	-		9 823	(39 332)	(89 793)
Payments											
Capital assets				(1 164 968)	(1 124 143)	(1 067 382)	(1 067 382)		(854 266)	(957 495)	(1 152 880)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(1 211 768)	(1 123 843)	(1 067 382)	(1 067 382)	-	(695 637)	(790 468)	(1 128 147)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans				(159 176)	-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing				500 000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				(12 350)	5 066	1 739	1 739		(16 866)	8 279	8 693
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing				(62 820)	(75 741)	(50 795)	(50 795)		-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	265 654	(70 673)	(49 056)	(49 056)	-	(16 866)	8 279	8 693
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	(93 905)	530 165	9 236	9 236	-	57 832	52 421	50 774
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2			325 679	491 445	231 774	231 774		241 011	298 843	351 264
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2			231 774	1 021 610	241 011	241 011		298 843	351 264	402 038

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	231 774	1 021 610	241 011	241 011	-	298 843	351 264	402 038
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	162 722	(100 000)	196 467	196 467	-	186 643	225 975	315 768
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	394 496	921 610	437 477	437 477	-	485 486	577 239	717 806
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	163 960	170 293	172 811	172 811	-	246 162	206 659	53 709
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	(70 892)	(116 518)	(116 518)	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	679 088	219 151	(408 005)	(408 005)	-	(417 786)	(213 813)	38 463
Other provisions		-	-	-	362 613	337 613	337 613	-	338 546	358 900	378 280
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	80 139	80 139	80 139	-	80 967	80 971	80 974
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	843 048	761 304	66 040	66 040	-	248 888	432 717	551 426
Surplus/(shortfall)		-	-	(448 552)	160 306	371 437	371 437	-	236 598	144 522	166 380

Table A9 - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	1 402 516	872 925	914 938	914 938	845 638	824 561	575 473
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	359 587	195 700	189 807	189 807	129 543	168 703	174 944
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	190 871	117 242	98 780	98 780	58 217	61 419	64 778
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	137 275	10 000	20 873	20 873	25 000	15 000	5 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	415 463	277 800	277 800	277 800	291 611	248 525	30 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	7 580	156 942	151 667	151 667	189 344	177 531	153 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	44 221	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	1 154 997	757 684	738 927	738 927	693 715	671 178	427 722
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	(14 447)	-	35 358	35 358	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	8 625	28 324	28 324	28 324	24 962	53 301	104 009
Community Assets		-	-	(5 822)	28 324	63 682	63 682	24 962	53 301	104 009
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	134 572	48 185	65 402	65 402	43 152	33 207	30 000
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	51 555	6 600	11 380	11 380	33 791	16 500	-
Other Assets		-	-	186 127	54 785	76 782	76 782	76 943	49 707	30 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	500	200	3 422	3 422	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	55	1 240	1 433	1 433	14 830	13 161	13 742
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	(3 190)	1 093	1 093	1 093	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	69 849	29 599	29 599	29 599	33 188	37 213	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	279 387	266 511	319 590	319 590	281 366	325 739	578 907
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	279 387	4 000	23 173	23 173	22 600	3 540	26 630
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	17 227	16 330	16 330	34 980	44 244	46 677
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	147 954	184 504	184 504	118 287	97 700	158 800
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	87 000	83 163	83 163	94 899	170 255	330 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	279 387	256 181	307 170	307 170	270 766	315 739	562 107
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	3 000	5 590	5 590	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	3 500	5 590	5 590	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	5 500	5 000	10 000
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	5 500	5 000	10 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 500	2 800
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	2 331	2 331	2 331	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	2 500	4 000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		R thousand								
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	638 973	199 700	212 980	212 980	152 143	172 243	201 574
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	638 973	199 700	212 980	212 980	152 143	172 243	201 574
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	190 871	134 469	115 110	115 110	93 197	105 663	111 456
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	137 275	157 954	205 378	205 378	143 287	112 700	163 800
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	415 463	364 800	360 963	360 963	386 509	418 780	360 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	7 580	156 942	151 667	151 667	189 344	177 531	153 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	44 221	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	1 434 384	1 013 865	1 046 097	1 046 097	964 480	986 917	989 830
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	(14 447)	500	35 358	35 358	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	8 625	31 324	33 914	33 914	24 962	53 301	104 009
Community Assets		-	-	(5 822)	31 824	69 272	69 272	24 962	53 301	104 009
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	134 572	51 185	68 402	68 402	48 652	38 207	40 000
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	51 555	6 600	11 380	11 380	33 791	16 500	-
Other Assets		-	-	186 127	57 785	79 782	79 782	82 443	54 707	40 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	500	1 700	4 922	4 922	2 000	2 500	2 800
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	55	3 571	3 763	3 763	14 830	13 161	13 742
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	(3 190)	1 093	1 093	1 093	3 100	2 500	4 000
Transport Assets		-	-	69 849	29 599	29 599	29 599	33 188	37 213	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	1 681 903	1 139 436	1 234 529	1 234 529	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>				2 229 002	2 425 702	2 425 702	2 425 702	2 242 171	2 044 245	1 860 844
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>				3 661 652	3 936 394	3 936 394	3 936 394	3 960 441	3 977 778	3 982 750
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>				1 856 367	2 034 821	2 034 821	2 034 821	2 100 847	2 128 574	2 204 001
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>				1 202 382	1 904 869	1 904 869	1 904 869	2 174 238	2 484 184	2 740 196
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>				7 580	164 107	164 107	164 107	154 816	139 908	120 873
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>				44 221	44 221	44 221	44 221	42 983	41 622	40 205
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>				914 663	914 663	914 663	914 663	914 663	914 663	914 663
Infrastructure				9 915 867	11 424 777	11 424 777	11 424 777	11 590 159	11 730 974	11 863 534
<i>Community Facilities</i>				65 435	65 935	65 935	65 935	42 155	40 641	97 085
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>				792 457	823 781	823 781	823 781	815 336	807 255	789 408
Community Assets				857 892	889 716	889 716	889 716	857 491	847 896	886 493
Heritage Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>				321 976	321 976	321 976	321 976	323 976	323 976	323 976
Investment properties				321 976	321 976	321 976	321 976	323 976	323 976	323 976
<i>Operational Buildings</i>				2 802 049	3 365 806	3 365 806	3 365 806	1 862 915	3 373 952	3 369 247
<i>Housing</i>				1 688 051	612 780	612 780	612 780	646 571	663 071	663 071
Other Assets				4 490 101	3 978 586	3 978 586	3 978 586	4 020 687	4 037 023	4 032 317
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>				115 838	115 838	115 838	115 838	124 770	128 595	137 373
Intangible Assets				115 838	115 838	115 838	115 838	124 770	128 595	137 373
<i>Computer Equipment</i>				58 466	60 166	60 166	60 166	49 901	39 330	28 341
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>				55	1 295	1 295	1 295	(721)	(5 806)	(11 174)
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>				8 875	12 299	12 299	12 299	11 929	10 622	10 659
<i>Transport Assets</i>				382 954	412 553	412 553	412 553	595 088	771 053	887 004
<i>Libraries</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5			16 152 026	17 217 207	17 217 207	17 217 207	17 573 280	17 883 663	18 158 523
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7			514 589	628 666	628 547	628 547	770 930	839 917	879 521
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3			373 983	485 136	363 827	363 827	352 611	401 205	428 565
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>				49 159	96 544	42 825	42 825	134 823	166 828	179 340
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>				-	28 785	28 785	28 785	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>				70 020	62 411	63 320	63 320	20 468	21 594	22 782
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>				42 981	48 408	33 388	33 388	43 108	46 211	49 677
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>				28 281	64 790	64 300	64 300	44 548	50 972	54 795
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>				-	14 400	14 400	14 400	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure				190 442	315 338	247 018	247 018	242 948	285 605	306 594
<i>Community Facilities</i>				37 817	35 583	15 099	15 099	14 005	14 761	15 573
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>				1 317	8 769	5 132	5 132	7 596	8 006	8 446
Community Assets				39 134	44 353	20 230	20 230	21 600	22 767	24 019
Heritage Assets				-	-	-	-	491	518	546
<i>Revenue Generating</i>				-	145	145	145	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties				-	145	145	145	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>				44 105	31 119	13 558	13 558	41 272	43 500	45 893
<i>Housing</i>				701	49 900	38 595	38 595	-	-	-
Other Assets				44 806	81 019	52 153	52 153	41 272	43 500	45 893
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>				61	2	2	2	10 894	11 482	12 113
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>				8 526	4 582	4 582	4 582	571	615	663
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>				62 487	39 697	39 697	39 697	973	1 025	1 082
<i>Transport Assets</i>				28 527	-	-	-	33 863	35 692	37 655
<i>Libraries</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS				888 572	1 113 802	992 374	992 374	1 123 542	1 241 122	1 308 086

Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water sanitation/sewerage electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	162 772	163 110	164 310	165 410	165 410	165 410	166 866	168 029	168 029
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		162 772	163 110	164 310	165 410	165 410	165 410	166 866	168 029	168 029
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	162 772	163 110	164 310	165 410	165 410	165 410	166 866	168 029	168 029
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		118 306	121 418	126 005	129 005	129 005	129 005	130 461	131 624	131 624
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		118 306	121 418	126 005	129 005	129 005	129 005	130 461	131 624	131 624
Bucket toilet		3 974	2 107	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		56 442	54 452	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		60 416	56 559	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	178 722	177 977	133 165	136 165	136 165	136 165	130 461	131 624	131 624
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		178 367	208 294	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		178 367	208 294	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	178 367	208 294	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	-	-	62 015 000	62 812 000	62 812 000	62 812 000	65 953 000	69 250 000	72 720 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	62 015 000	62 812 000	62 812 000	62 812 000	65 953 000	69 250 000	72 720 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	62 812	62 812	62 812	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	62 015 000	62 812	62 812 000	62 812 000	65 953 000	69 250 000	72 720 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	8	-	-	50 485	123 463	123 463	123 463	123 201	135 475	148 899
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	117 081	73 618	73 618	73 618	123 649	132 749	142 846
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	29 037	10 747	10 747	10 747	11 392	12 075	12 800
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	69 622	75 239	75 239	75 239	90 023	99 624	110 393
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	86 382	378 690	283 067	283 067	283 067	569 679	614 186	584 732
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)				2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				460	460	460	460	460	460	460
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	9			80 922	85 858	85 858	85 858	106 627	121 515	136 162
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)				82 048	104 339	104 339	104 339	106 627	121 515	136 162
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				-	65 301	65 301	65 301	65 061	68 574	72 346
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)				-	26 736	26 736	26 736	97 242	113 109	129 263
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)				-	60 005	60 005	60 005	64 326	69 150	74 337
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided				162 970	342 240	342 240	342 240	439 883	493 863	548 269

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10

a. Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Manguang - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6			1 107 519	1 207 539	1 207 539	1 207 539		1 234 026	1 406 324	1 575 836
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)				82 048	104 339	104 339	104 339		106 627	121 515	136 162
Net Property Rates		-	-	1 025 471	1 103 200	1 103 200	1 103 200	-	1 127 399	1 284 809	1 439 674
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6			2 393 582	2 248 497	2 248 497	2 248 497		2 394 354	2 538 015	2 690 295
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	29 037	10 747	10 747	10 747		11 392	12 075	12 800
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	2 364 545	2 237 750	2 237 750	2 237 750	-	2 382 962	2 525 940	2 677 496
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6			878 404	1 134 028	1 087 023	1 087 023		1 078 170	1 142 012	1 210 795
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					65 301	65 301	65 301		65 061	68 574	72 346
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	50 485	123 463	123 463	123 463		123 201	135 475	148 899
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	827 919	945 264	898 259	898 259	-	889 908	937 963	989 551
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6			354 549	382 929	382 929	382 929		496 984	566 937	638 991
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)					26 736	26 736	26 736		97 242	113 109	129 263
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	117 081	73 618	73 618	73 618		123 649	132 749	142 846
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	237 468	282 575	282 575	282 575	-	276 093	321 079	366 882
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6			151 591	244 746	244 746	244 746		271 735	294 964	320 384
Total landfill revenue				-	-	-	-				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)					60 005	60 005	60 005		64 326	69 150	74 337
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	69 622	75 239	75 239	75 239		90 023	99 624	110 393
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	81 969	109 502	109 502	109 502	-	117 386	126 190	135 654
Other Revenue by source											
Commission - Insurance					4 462	4 462	4 462		4 713	4 980	5 257
Other Revenue				404 543	22 844	22 924	22 924		29 137	44 124	51 401
Operating Grants to Entity					-	-	-				
Public contributions - capital					20 000	20 000	20 000				
Interest on Shareholder Loan					120 049	120 049	120 049		120 000	126 480	133 436
Advertisements (Signs)					2 074	2 074	2 074		2 167	2 284	2 410
Commission Market				19 887	21 876	21 876	21 876		23 035	24 279	25 615
Building Plans Approval					4 626	4 626	4 626		4 865	5 128	5 410
Valuation Services (Rates)					1 820	1 820	1 820		1 918	2 022	2 133
Grave plots				3 142	3 327	3 327	3 327		3 687	3 887	4 100
Parking fees					2 478	2 478	2 478		1 369	1 443	1 522
Entrance fees				2 702	2 080	2 080	2 080		2 190	2 309	2 436
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	-	-	430 275	205 636	205 716	205 716	-	193 082	216 935	233 719
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2			779 414	1 015 023	1 131 932	1 131 932		1 229 410	1 315 378	1 411 002
Pension and UIF Contributions				162 734	170 118	170 232	170 232		185 140	198 559	214 111
Medical Aid Contributions				99 060	109 948	109 855	109 855		110 425	118 637	127 484
Overtime				145 271	70 105	100 222	100 222		72 734	91 580	98 610
Performance Bonus				11 307	30 196	30 196	30 196		23 628	25 427	27 539
Motor Vehicle Allowance				102 503	102 695	102 810	102 810		106 158	113 880	122 826
Cellphone Allowance				4 404	3 523	3 523	3 523		3 714	3 990	4 303
Housing Allowances				14 092	9 033	8 995	8 995		6 631	7 121	7 674
Other benefits and allowances				127 085	120 250	120 026	120 026		139 128	151 619	162 900
Payments in lieu of leave				25 660	29 362	29 362	29 362		31 056	32 959	35 101
Long service awards				6 021	5 851	5 973	5 973		4 226	4 536	4 886
Post-retirement benefit obligations				39 873	40 924	40 924	40 924		43 093	45 420	47 918
sub-total	4	-	-	1 517 424	1 707 028	1 854 049	1 854 049	-	1 955 340	2 109 105	2 264 354
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5										
Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	1 517 424	1 707 028	1 854 049	1 854 049	-	1 955 340	2 109 105	2 264 354
Contributions recognised - capital											
Public Contributions				31 142	26 762	8 000	8 000		10 318	6 665	7 032
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	31 142	26 762	8 000	8 000	-	10 318	6 665	7 032
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment				578 640	495 857	498 652	498 652		770 930	839 917	879 521
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	-	-	578 640	495 857	498 652	498 652	-	770 930	839 917	879 521
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases				1 408 137	1 376 931	1 376 931	1 376 931		1 469 051	1 549 849	1 635 091
Water Bulk Purchases				434 003	514 103	514 103	514 103		565 514	606 231	651 698
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	1 842 140	1 891 034	1 891 034	1 891 034	-	2 034 565	2 156 080	2 286 789

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	30 852	23 600	23 804	23 804	-	11 557	12 247	12 989
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	30 852	23 600	23 804	23 804	-	11 557	12 247	12 989
Contracted services											
Tree Pruning				-							
Other Contracted Services				449 630	468 333	363 660	363 660		417 101	490 020	522 493
Security Services				34 037	36 888	66 745	66 745		50 171	55 407	58 505
Valuation expenses				10 737	7 040	7 040	7 040		8 071	8 507	8 974
Meter reading services				27 358	28 307	28 307	28 307		27 393	28 879	30 467
Human Resources				10 000	10 640	3 156	3 156		1 467	1 530	1 648
Accountants & Auditors				24 987	25 376	10 018	10 018		20 326	21 440	22 619
Integrated call centre				10 000	7 800	7 800	7 800				
Commission vendors-Prepaid Electricity				65 598	69 796	69 796	69 796		89 206	94 112	99 288
SMME Contractors				28 630	31 222	31 222	31 222		35 654	17 152	18 095
Master Plan for Botshabelo Node				-	8 000	8 000	8 000				
Collection costs				-	6 234	6 234	6 234				
Litterpicking & Street Cleaning				8 500	19 607	10 423	10 423		16 429	11 887	12 603
Audit fees				13 150	50 535	50 535	50 535				
Maintenance of Equipment (Electricity)				3 854	12 094	11 270	11 270		11 671	12 313	12 990
Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors				5 861	6 251	6 251	6 251				
Project Management				123 855	119 375	124 317	124 317		99 935	102 313	106 635
Sewerage Services				6 909	17 204	(5 102)	(5 102)		41 981	14 600	15 695
Legal Cost Advice & Litigation				8 312	15 545	13 297	13 297		20 033	21 122	22 284
Legal Cost Collections				47 000	37 455	37 455	37 455		37 573	39 601	41 780
Forensic Investigators				2 000	4 111	1 811	1 811		579	610	644
Internal Audit Fees				-	-	-	-		4 712	4 971	5 244
ICT Strategy System Integration				-	-	-	-		8 453	8 909	9 399
SCOA Implementation				-	-	-	-		7 463	7 866	38 791
Printing of consumer accounts				-	-	-	-		43 504	49 388	52 541
sub-total	1	-	-	880 417	981 812	852 234	852 234	-	941 723	990 627	1 080 694
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	880 417	981 812	852 234	852 234	-	941 723	990 627	1 080 694
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees				9 450	16 000	16 000	16 000		18 500	19 499	20 571
General expenses				762 248	156 317	127 062	127 062		139 295	158 665	175 536
Advertising				21 512	19 888	19 888	19 888		14 235	12 968	13 752
Commission Paid				5 520	6 024	6 024	6 024		8 555	9 022	9 514
Cash Discount - Consumer Bills				-	2 600	2 600	2 600				
Electricity Streetlights				51 145	45 634	45 634	45 634		34 571	36 472	38 478
Skills Development Levy				13 529	15 406	15 818	15 818		16 618	17 626	18 717
Remuneration of Ward Committees				10 500	12 099	9 105	9 105		8 430	8 885	9 374
Uniform & Protective Clothing				11 853	13 552	13 045	13 045		12 177	12 910	13 707
Travel & Subsistence - Local				21 079	21 585	23 451	23 451		19 508	20 733	22 034
Travel & Subsistence - Foreign				1 869	1 021	1 261	1 261		1 203	1 289	1 381
Electricity departmental				22 615	-	-	-		15 783	17 486	19 222
Workmens Compensation Fund				-	4 771	6 771	6 771		7 136	7 530	7 951
Insurance				48 561	18 473	18 473	18 473		21 993	23 184	24 440
Software Licences				22 980	23 443	27 224	27 224		29 295	30 889	32 582
Membership fees SALGA				15 143	14 633	14 633	14 633		13 400	14 405	15 485
Postage				8 808	13 577	12 077	12 077		9 492	10 005	10 547
Printing and stationery				8 826	10 874	6 608	6 608		5 099	5 493	5 805
Telephone				7 020	9 392	8 592	8 592		16 818	17 732	18 708
Bank Charges				3 170	9 173	9 173	9 173		7 098	7 483	7 891
Indigent Relief				3 973	4 000	4 000	4 000		-	-	-
Bulk SMS Messages				-	2 645	1 645	1 645		-	-	-
Bursaries Employees				3 125	4 413	2 752	2 752		4 127	4 350	4 590
Provision Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites				6 524	5 411	2 411	2 411		2 584	2 724	2 874
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	1 059 450	430 930	394 245	394 245	-	405 920	439 351	473 160
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8										
Other materials					462	462	462				
Contracted Services				373 983	478 873	357 564	357 564				
Other Expenditure					5 800	5 800	5 800				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	373 983	485 136	363 827	363 827	-	-	-	-

b. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - City Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Social Services	Vote 6 - Planning	Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	Vote 9 - Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Water	Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpa n Regional Management	Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates					1 127 399												1 127 399
Service charges - electricity revenue																2 382 962	2 382 962
Service charges - water revenue											889 908						889 908
Service charges - sanitation revenue										275 516							275 516
Service charges - refuse revenue							577					117 386					117 963
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment				1 917		3 255	2 690	16 750									24 613
Interest earned - external investments																26 007	26 007
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					22 340			13 000	148 464			12 346	17 639				213 788
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits					525	31 578	9 011									6 134	47 247
Licences and permits						171	68		11								249
Agency services																	-
Other revenue				6 964	5 149	8 392	26 541	879		421			120 000			24 736	193 082
Transfers and subsidies					140 996					99 104	226 043	187 323	347 418				1 000 894
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	8 881	1 296 409	43 396	38 887	30 630	148 474	375 041	1 115 951	317 054	485 056	-	-	2 439 839	6 289 617
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		44 450	119 069	159 945	136 475	364 369	62 621	86 238	20 886	174 403	108 825	195 177	69 464	48 627	40 769	324 022	1 955 340
Remuneration of councillors			65 216														65 216
Debt impairment					50 553	39 274		3 466		53 452	326 914	61 655	32 113			8 417	575 843
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 987	994	34 422	994	55 019	2 460	994	1 794	417 138	118 217	37 530				99 383	770 930
Finance charges							28 984			97 930	47	10 501	38 944			120 051	296 457
Bulk purchases										565 514						1 489 051	2 034 565
Other materials		804	2 301	5 010	1 029	9 307	1 034	116	669	16 407	11 459	13 503	631			34 593	96 853
Contracted services		54 705	24 422	71 431	78 542	80 659	16 716	10 884	15 597	236 780	69 897	86 400	5 585	78		190 025	941 723
Transfers and subsidies			3 159										8 398				11 557
Other expenditure		6 354	34 520	47 049	48 181	14 296	8 231	10 580	1 256	12 900	27 055	16 196	94 866	343	329	83 783	405 920
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		108 301	249 680	317 857	315 754	562 924	120 046	112 277	40 192	1 009 010	1 227 927	420 962	250 002	49 047	41 098	2 329 327	7 154 404
Surplus/(Deficit)		(108 301)	(249 680)	(308 976)	980 655	(519 528)	(81 159)	(81 648)	108 282	(633 969)	(111 976)	(103 907)	235 054	(49 047)	(41 098)	110 512	(854 787)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													1 033 466				1 033 466
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													10 318				10 318
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(108 301)	(249 680)	(308 976)	980 655	(519 528)	(81 159)	(81 648)	108 282	(633 969)	(111 976)	(103 907)	1 278 838	(49 047)	(41 098)	110 512	188 998

c. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to “Budgeted Financial Position”

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits				162 722	505 314	196 467	196 467		186 643	225 975	315 768
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	162 722	505 314	196 467	196 467	-	186 643	225 975	315 768
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors				3 838 454	6 182 750	4 528 664	4 528 664		5 034 142	5 390 631	5 914 355
Less: Provision for debt impairment				(2 324 557)	(3 821 358)	(1 971 252)	(1 971 252)		(2 547 095)	(3 166 039)	(3 847 448)
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	1 513 896	2 361 392	2 557 412	2 557 412	-	2 487 047	2 224 592	2 066 907
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year				-	3 821 358	1 971 252	1 971 252				
Contributions to the provision				-							
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	3 821 358	1 971 252	1 971 252	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)				21 106 974	22 075 521	22 173 613	22 173 613		23 300 616	24 450 916	25 605 296
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation				4 792 954	5 170 681	5 173 595	5 173 595		5 944 526	6 784 442	7 663 963
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	16 314 020	16 904 839	17 000 017	17 000 017	-	17 356 091	17 666 473	17 941 333
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities				138 707	182 425	182 425	182 425		101 816	96 725	77 380
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	138 707	182 425	182 425	182 425	-	101 816	96 725	77 380
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors				1 728 730	2 401 245	2 751 245	2 751 245		1 718 847	1 610 203	1 830 237
Unspent conditional transfers				163 960	170 293	172 811	172 811		246 162	206 659	53 709
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	1 892 690	2 571 538	2 924 056	2 924 056	-	1 965 009	1 816 862	1 883 946
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing				1 072 530	1 071 719	1 059 219	1 059 219		2 434 774	2 022 017	1 920 201
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)				531 073	51 504	51 504	51 504				
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	-	-	1 603 603	1 123 223	1 110 723	1 110 723	-	2 434 774	2 022 017	1 920 201
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits				839 678	879 571	894 571	894 571		1 113 582	1 128 043	1 283 818
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation				297 657	186 800	191 800	191 800		168 264	506 349	501 529
Other				382 057	967 677	107 524	107 524				
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	1 519 392	2 034 048	1 193 894	1 193 894	-	1 281 846	1 634 392	1 785 347
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance				13 234 096	13 781 175	14 375 076	14 375 076		14 375 076	14 564 073	14 805 006
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		-	-	13 234 096	13 781 175	14 375 076	14 375 076	-	14 375 076	14 564 073	14 805 006
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	-	188 998	227 932	254 802
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	14 236 949	14 876 014	15 532 610	15 532 610	-	14 564 073	14 792 006	15 059 808
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance				5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000
Other reserves				74 482	75 960	75 960	75 960		75 967	75 971	75 974
Revaluation				2 037 901	2 881 174	2 131 174	2 131 174		2 012 001	2 012 101	2 013 351
Total Reserves	2	-	-	2 117 383	2 962 134	2 212 134	2 212 134	-	2 092 968	2 093 072	2 094 325

SERVICES TARIFFS

1. Assessment Rates

It is recommended that rates tariffs be increased by net average of 7.00% across the board and also by 7.50% and 7.20% for the respective outer years.

1. That the following general assessment rates in respect of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality be determined as follows:
 1. Comma seven four nine one cent (0, 7491 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of agricultural property (exempt from VAT);
 2. Comma seven four nine one cent (0, 7491 cent), per rand on the rateable value of residential property (exempt from VAT);
 3. Three comma zero seven seven zero cent (3, 0770 cent) per rand on the rateable value of state owned facilities (exempt from VAT);
 4. Three comma zero seven seven zero cent (3, 0770 cent) per rand on the rateable value of business property (exempt from VAT).
 5. Comma seven four nine one cent (0, 7491 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of Public Service Infrastructure property (exempt from VAT);
 6. Interest shall be paid to Council on rates which have not been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such rates became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such rates remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days.

Rebates on assessment rates:

1. The first R 80,000 (Eighty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of residential properties are exempted;
 2. That in respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties be exempted from rates;
 3. That the rebate on the R 250,000 of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons will only be applicable on properties with a value that do not exceed R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only), and;
 4. That for the 2018/19 financial year the criteria applicable for child headed families regarding the total monthly income from all sources must not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by National Minister of Finance per month.
2. It is recommended that the rates as stated above become due monthly on the following dates: 9 July 2018; 7 August 2018; 7 September 2018; 8 October 2018; 7 November 2018; 7 December 2018; 7 January 2019; 7 February 2019; 7 March 2019; 8 April 2019; 7 May 2019 and 7 June 2019.

2. Sewerage Charges

It is recommended that the sewerage charges be increased by 8.00% for residential and 8.50% for non-residential in the 2018/19 financial year and also by 7.20% (Residential) and 8.00% (Non-Residential) and 7.50% (Residential) and 8.20% (Non-Residential) for the respective outer years.

(a) Non- residential

Comma four five six six (0,4566 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and forty-four rand and twenty-four cents (R 144.24) (VAT excluded) per erf per month

(b) Residential

Comma three one six one (0,3161 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and five rand and forty-eight cents (R 105.48) (VAT excluded) per erf per month.

Rebates on sewerage charges:

The residential areas in the following areas are excluded from paying sewerage charges; Bloemindustria, Ribblesdale, Bloemspruit, Bainsvlei, Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

(c) Special Arrangements

1. Levy on churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations:

- R 128.28 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
- R 44.61 per refuse container per month (VAT excluded)
- 2. Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouche School and schools of similar nature:
 - R 64.15 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)
 - R 22.30 per refuse container per month (VAT Excluded)

Rebates on sanitation charges:

Residential properties with a value of R 80,000.00, or less are exempted from paying sanitation charges.

- (d) That the sewerage charges and levied in accordance with 2(a), (b) and (c) as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 9 July 2018; 7 August 2018; 7 September 2018; 8 October 2018; 7 November 2018; 7 December 2018; 7 January 2019; 7 February 2019; 7 March 2019; 8 April 2019; 7 May 2019 and 7 June 2019.

3. Refuse Removal Charges

It is recommended that the refuse removal be increased by an average of 9.80% for residential and 12.00% for non-residential and;

- a. That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2018/19 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2018;
- b. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

Tariff (3)(a): Erf used for Residential Purposes

Size of the Stand (square metres)	Current 2017/18	Proposed Tariff increase from 1 July 2018	Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week)
0 - 300	42.77	9.00%	46.62
301 - 600	57.03	9.00%	62.16
601 - 900	99.82	9.50%	109.30
901 - 1500	142.61	9.70%	156.44
>1500	171.66	11.00%	190.54

Tariff (3)(b): Flats and Townhouses per unit

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) - R 109.30 per month

Tariff (3)(c): Duet Houses and Private Towns

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) as per tariff (3)(a) above

Tariff (3)(d): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)

Tariff per month (Maximum of one removal per week) - R 240.02 per month.

Tariff (3)(e): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)

A minimum of R 240.02 per state owned facilities, businesses, commercial and industrial per month for land fill costs plus additional costs associated with the trade waste type of service required as contained in the Tariffs Booklet.

Rebates on refuse removal charges:

Residential properties with a value of R 80,000.00, or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if registered as separate sectional title units in the Deeds Office.

- (e) It is recommended that the refuse removal levies as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 9 July 2018; 7 August 2018; 7 September 2018; 8 October 2018; 7 November 2018; 7 December 2018; 7 January 2019; 7 February 2019; 7 March 2019; 8 April 2019; 7 May 2019 and 7 June 2019.

4. Water Tariffs

It is recommended that the water charges be increased by net average of 11.65% for consumers for the 2018/19 financial year and by 9.80% and 10.50% respectively for the two outer years.

(a) Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2017/18	Percentage Increase	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2018
	R	%	R
0-6kl	7.46	10.00	8.21
7-15kl	17.39	10.00	19.13
16-30kl	18.87	10.50	20.85
31-60kl	21.23	12.00	23.78
Above 61kl	24.28	12.50	27.32
Plus Basic Charge per month	24.64	12.00	27.60

(b) Non-Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2017/18	Percentage Increase	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2018
0-60kl	18.54	11.00	20.58
61-100kl	22.06	12.50	24.82
Above 100kl	25.39	13.00	28.69
Plus Basic Charge per month	560.02	13.00	632.82

A Basic Charge of R 27.60 per month will be effected for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 80 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

- (c) It is recommended that the water charges as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 9 July 2018; 7 August 2018; 7 September 2018; 8 October 2018; 7 November 2018; 7 December 2018; 7 January 2019; 7 February 2019; 7 March 2019; 8 April 2019; 7 May 2019 and 7 June 2019.

5. Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

- i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2018/19 financial year be increased with 6.84% (on average) above the previous year;
- ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2018/19 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2018;
- iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs; and
- iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

GENTLEC : ELECTRICITY SERVICES COSTS - ELECTRICITY TARIFFS													
2017-18 TO 2019-20													
		2017/2018			% Increase (for 2018/19)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2019/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 2020/21)	2020/2021	
		Summer	Winter			Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff													
		R		R		R		R		R		R	
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electricity		0.9700	1.2702	0.5000%	0.9749	1.2766	6.6000%	1.0392	1.3608	6.6000%	1.1078	1.4506	
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff		1.0637	1.3563	0.5000%	1.0690	1.3631	6.6000%	1.1396	1.4530	6.6000%	1.2148	1.5489	
Indigent (> 350) Lifeline Tariff		1.3900	1.5486	2.0000%	1.4178	1.5796	6.6000%	1.5114	1.6838	6.6000%	1.6111	1.7950	
	Overall			0.5000%			6.6000%			6.6000%			
Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff													
		R		R		R		R		R		R	
EL0001/ELSM01	Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	1.2063	1.4914	8.2000%	1.3052	1.6137	6.6000%	1.3914	1.7202	6.6000%	1.4832	1.8337	
EL0001	Block 2 (351kWh and above)	1.3927	1.8095	7.3200%	1.4946	1.9420	6.6000%	1.5933	2.0701	6.6000%	1.6984	2.2068	
	Overall (Including Indigent Tariffs)			7.7600%			6.6000%			6.6000%			
Conventional Inclining Block													
		R		R		R		R		R		R	
EL0001	Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	1.2063	1.4914	8.2024%	1.3052	1.6137	6.6000%	1.3914	1.7202	6.6000%	1.4832	1.8337	
EL0001	Block 2 (351kWh and above)	1.3927	1.8095	7.3202%	1.4946	1.9420	6.6000%	1.5933	2.0701	6.6000%	1.6984	2.2068	
	Overall			7.7613%			6.6000%			6.6000%			
Homeflex Tariff													
		R		R		R		R		R		R	
	Single Phase Basic Charge	128.4660	128.4660	7.3233%	137.8740	137.8740	6.6000%	146.9737	146.9737	6.6000%	156.6740	156.6740	
	Three Phase Basic Charge	367.5658	367.5658	7.3212%	394.4761	394.4761	6.6000%	420.5115	420.5115	6.6000%	448.2653	448.2653	
ELRHDP/E1RHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	1.6770	3.0882	7.3186%	1.7998	3.3143	6.6000%	1.9185	3.5330	6.6000%	2.0452	3.7662	
ELRHDS/E1RHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	1.2578	1.6975	7.3206%	1.3499	1.8218	6.6000%	1.4390	1.9420	6.6000%	1.5339	2.0702	
ELRHDO/E1RHDO	OffPeak Energy (kWh)	1.0615	1.6361	7.3229%	1.1392	1.7559	6.6000%	1.2144	1.8717	6.6000%	1.2945	1.9953	
	Overall			7.3214%			6.6000%			6.6000%			
Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff													
		R		R		R		R		R		R	
	Units (kWh)	1.7956	1.8862	6.2986%	1.9087	2.0050	6.6000%	2.0347	2.1373	6.6000%	2.1690	2.2784	
	Overall			6.2986%			6.6000%			6.6000%			
Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL0005)													
Conventional Flat Business Tariff													
		R		R		R		R		R		R	
EL0005/ELSM05	Units (kWh)	1.7956	1.8862	6.2986%	1.9087	2.0050	6.6000%	2.0347	2.1373	6.6000%	2.1690	2.2784	
	Overall			6.2986%			6.6000%			6.6000%			

Complex		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2019/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 2020/21)	2020/2021	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Single Phase Basic Charge	R 147.0222	R 147.0222	8.9984%	R 160.2518	R 160.2518	6.6000%	R 170.8284	R 170.8284	6.6000%	R 182.1031	R 182.1031
	Three Phase Basic Charge	R 441.0769	R 441.0769	9.0008%	R 480.7772	R 480.7772	6.6000%	R 512.5085	R 512.5085	6.6000%	R 546.3341	R 546.3341
E1CHDP/ELCHDP	Peak Energy (kWh)	R 2.2821	R 3.3824	7.3194%	R 2.4491	R 3.6300	6.6000%	R 2.6108	R 3.8696	6.6000%	R 2.7831	R 4.1250
E1CHDS/ELCHDS	Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.2735	R 2.0682	7.3205%	R 1.3667	R 2.2196	6.6000%	R 1.4569	R 2.3661	6.6000%	R 1.5531	R 2.5222
E1CHDO/ELCHDO	Off-Peak (kWh)	R 1.1818	R 1.5180	7.3192%	R 1.2683	R 1.6291	6.6000%	R 1.3520	R 1.7366	6.6000%	R 1.4412	R 1.8513
	Overall			7.9917%			6.6000%			6.6000%		
Elecflex 1		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2019/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 2020/21)	2020/2021	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	R 2 868.4264	R 2 868.4264	7.3201%	R 3 078.3991	R 3 078.3991	6.6000%	R 3 281.5734	R 3 281.5734	6.6000%	R 3 498.1573	R 3 498.1573
ACC001	Access Charge (kVA)	R 38.9800	R 38.9800	7.3200%	R 41.8333	R 41.8333	6.6000%	R 44.5943	R 44.5943	6.6000%	R 47.5376	R 47.5376
ELK001	Max Demand (kVA)	R 108.6300	R 108.6300	7.3200%	R 116.5817	R 116.5817	6.6000%	R 124.2761	R 124.2761	6.6000%	R 132.4783	R 132.4783
ELHP01	Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.3375	R 2.6322	7.3200%	R 1.4354	R 2.8249	6.6000%	R 1.5301	R 3.0113	6.6000%	R 1.6311	R 3.2101
ELHS01	Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.8774	R 1.3482	7.3200%	R 0.9416	R 1.4469	6.6000%	R 1.0038	R 1.5424	6.6000%	R 1.0700	R 1.6442
ELHO01	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.8132	R 1.2626	7.3200%	R 0.8727	R 1.3550	6.6000%	R 0.9303	R 1.4445	6.6000%	R 0.9917	R 1.5398
	Overall			7.3200%			6.6000%			6.6000%		
Elecflex 2		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2019/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 2020/21)	2020/2021	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	R 1 900.6600	R 1 900.6600	7.3200%	R 2 039.7883	R 2 039.7883	6.6000%	R 2 174.4143	R 2 174.4143	6.6000%	R 2 317.9257	R 2 317.9257
ACC002	Access Charge (kVA)	R 43.1800	R 43.1800	7.3200%	R 46.3408	R 46.3408	6.6000%	R 49.3993	R 49.3993	6.6000%	R 52.6596	R 52.6596
ELK002	Max Demand (kVA)	R 117.1800	R 117.1800	7.3200%	R 125.7576	R 125.7576	6.6000%	R 134.0576	R 134.0576	6.6000%	R 142.9054	R 142.9054
ELHP02	Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.3375	R 2.6285	7.3200%	R 1.4354	R 2.8209	6.6000%	R 1.5301	R 3.0071	6.6000%	R 1.6311	R 3.2056
ELHS02	Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.8774	R 1.3448	7.3200%	R 0.9416	R 1.4432	6.6000%	R 1.0038	R 1.5385	6.6000%	R 1.0700	R 1.6400
ELHO02	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.7743	R 1.2327	7.3200%	R 0.8310	R 1.3229	6.6000%	R 0.8858	R 1.4102	6.6000%	R 0.9443	R 1.5033
	Overall			7.3200%			6.6000%			6.6000%		
Elecflex 3		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2019/20)	2019/2020		% Increase (for 2020/21)	2020/2021	
		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	Basic Charge	R 1 481.5500	R 1 481.5500	7.3200%	R 1 589.9995	R 1 589.9995	6.6000%	R 1 694.9394	R 1 694.9394	6.6000%	R 1 806.8054	R 1 806.8054
ACC003	Access Charge (kVA)	R 45.1100	R 45.1100	7.3200%	R 48.4121	R 48.4121	6.6000%	R 51.6072	R 51.6072	6.6000%	R 55.0133	R 55.0133
ELK003	Max Demand (kVA)	R 126.5600	R 126.5600	7.3200%	R 135.8242	R 135.8242	6.6000%	R 144.7886	R 144.7886	6.6000%	R 154.3446	R 154.3446
ELHP03/ELP003	Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.4056	R 2.7683	5.9900%	R 1.5085	R 2.8237	6.6000%	R 1.6081	R 3.0100	6.6000%	R 1.7142	R 3.2087
ELHS03/ELS003	Standard Energy (kWh)	R 0.9211	R 1.4124	5.9600%	R 0.9885	R 1.4390	6.6000%	R 1.0538	R 1.5339	6.6000%	R 1.1233	R 1.6352
ELHO03/ELO003	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	R 0.8244	R 1.3260	5.8800%	R 0.8847	R 1.3467	6.6000%	R 0.9431	R 1.4356	6.6000%	R 1.0054	R 1.5303
	Overall			6.6317%			6.6000%			6.6000%		

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

DETERMINATION OF ASSESSMENT RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2017** resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **1 July 2018** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2018

End date: 30 JUNE 2019

1. **THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following:
 - rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2017/2018	Rate in the Rand 2018/2019	Tariff Code
Farm Properties (Agricultural purposes)	0.7001	0.7491	VAAGR1, VAAGR2
Residential	0.7001	0.7491	VAGOV2, VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Government	2.8757	3.0770	VAGOP1, VAGOP2, VAGOV1, VAGOV2
Business and Commercial	2.8757	3.0770	VABUS1
Exempted Properties	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1, VAMUN1
Public Service Infrastructure	0.1750	0.1873	VAPSI1

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
3. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear assessment rates at the applicable interest rate.
4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2017/2018 to any owner of ratable property in the following circumstances:
 - 4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value and reduction of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 80 000**.
 - 4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates
 - 4.3 **Age / Senior Citizen and disabled persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an **ADDITIONAL** reduction of **R 170 000** on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons **BE GRANTED**:

The applicant must:

- i. be the registered owner of the property;
- ii. produce a valid identity document;
- iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, approved disability grantee or approved medically boarded person;

- iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
- v. reside permanently on the property as prescribed in Council's Property Rates Policy;
- vi. That the market value of the property does not exceed R 2 000 000 (Two million rand only);

4.4 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates **IF**:

- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by the National Minister of Finance per month.

4.5 **Agricultural** – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy, **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that **NO ADDITIONAL REBATES** shall be granted if this rebate applies.

4.6 **Municipal** – That non-trading services **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.

4.7 **Properties owned by public benefit organization's** and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) **BE EXEMPTED** from paying property rates.

4.8 **Public Service Infrastructure** properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be **LEVIED** at **MARKET VALUE LESS 30%**. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of section 17 (1) (aA) and therefore is considered impermissible to levy rates:

- a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plans or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
- e) A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**DETERMINATION OF SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2018**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services with effect from **1 July 2018** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2018 **VAT EXCLUDED**
End date: 30 JUNE 2019

The amounts due for waste water services for the 2018/2019 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2018**.

The sewerage charges are linked to the market value of the property.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**.

- Charges will be levied for the financial year 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2017/2018	Rate in the Rand 2018/2019	Minimum Charges Rand	Tariff Code
Non-residential	0.4208	0.4566	144.24 per month	SA0010, SA0019, SA0021, SAEDU1, SAGOV1, SAPOS1, SATN01, SATN02, SA2050, SAMUN1
Residential	0.2927	0.3161	105.48 per month	SA0018, SA0020, SA2051
Exempt	0.0000	0.0000	0.00 per month	SA0000, SA0070, SA0080, SA0090

- That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
- That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.
- The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.
- The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges: -
 - All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;
 - All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for the emptying of septic tank or VIP;
 - The residential properties in the following areas are excluded from the payment of sewerage charges:

- i. Bloemdustrya
- ii. Ribblesdale
- iii. Bloemspruit
- iv. Bainsvlei
- v. Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

6. The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 128.28 (2017/2018: R 118.78)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SA4240, SP4180**);
- b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 64.15 (2017/2018: R 59.40)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SP5170**).

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2018**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services with effect from **1 July 2018** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2018 **VAT EXCLUDED**

End date: 30 JUNE 2019

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2018/2019 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2018**.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**.

COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF **TARIFF CODE – RFRES1**

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2017/2018	Tariff per month 2018/2019
0 – 300	42.77	46.62
301 – 600	57.03	62.16
601 – 900	99.82	109.30
901 – 1500	142.61	156.44
More than 1500	171.66	190.54

2. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT **TARIFF CODE – RFSS01**

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Item	Tariff per month 2017/2018	Tariff per month 2018/2019
Per Unit	99.82	109.30

3. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2017/2018	Tariff per month 2018/2019
0 – 300	42.77	46.62
301 – 600	57.03	62.16
601 – 900	99.82	109.30
901 – 1500	142.61	156.44
More than 1500	171.66	190.54

4. BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1, RFMUN2

This tariff is applicable to all businesses, commercial and industrial entities.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

Frequency of removal	Tariff per month 2017/2018	Tariff per month 2018/2019
Non-Bulk	214.30	240.02
Bulk	214.30	240.02

For Bulk entities an additional fee will be charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

5. EXEMPT PROPERTIES TARIFF CODE – RFGR01, RFMUN1, RFUND1

The following properties will be **EXEMPT** from paying refuse charges:

- a. No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if separately registered as a sectional title unit in the Deeds Office;
- b. Specified municipal properties as registered in the name of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality;
- c. Any other exempt properties.

6. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 44.61 (2017/2018: R 40.19)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF4180**);
- b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 22.30 (2017/2018: R 20.09)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**Tariffs: Water Supply Services and Incidental Charges**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2018, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from 1 July 2018 as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2018

VAT EXCLUDED

End date: 30 JUNE 2019

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY AND INCENDENTAL CHARGES

The amounts due for water services for the 2018/2019 financial year to be effected on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2018.

Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30,4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property, the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

2. WATER TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2018 and accounts as from those generated in July 2018 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

All the tariffs are applicable to prepaid water meters as well except where specifically excluded.

Where prepaid water meters are installed, 20% of the vended amount will go towards the settlement of any other outstanding debts owed by that property. This percentage may be increased to achieve the objectives as set out in the Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy.

3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS**3.1 Household Use**

Tariff Code – WA0091

Sport Clubs

Tariff Code – WA0086

Flats, Townhouses, Duets

Tariff Code – WA0113

The tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes or sport clubs, has been supplied.

For Flats, Townhouses, Duets and other similar types of improvements the total units consumed is divided by the number of consumers (Flats, Townhouses, Duets, etc.) as per the sliding scale below for household use.

Sports clubs referred to in this segment are only those that were incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme. If not, these are to be treated as a business.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15 mm or 20 mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20 mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.4 below.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 10 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2017/18	Tariff R/kl 2018/19
0 – 6 kl / month	7.46	8.21
7 – 15 kl / month	17.39	19.13
16 – 30 kl / month	18.87	20.85
31 – 60 kl / month	21.23	23.78
61 or more kl / month	24.28	27.32

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2017/18	Tariff 2018/19
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 80 000 or for prepaid water meters.	24.64	27.60

3.2 Informal settlements **Tariff Code – WAIC91**

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2017/18	Tariff R/kl 2018/19
This item is applicable in cases where stands units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available).	0.00	0.00

3.3 Unmetered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.3.1 Household use: **Tariff Code – BW0097/BW0107/BW0108**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2017/18	Tariff 2018/19
Fixed rate per month.	35.84	40.14

3.3.2 Business and other uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3.1, 3.4, 3.7 and 3.8:

Businesses and other **Tariff Code – BW0105**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.4 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2017/18	Tariff 2018/19
Fixed rate per month.	1080.02	1209.62

3.4 Business and Other Uses:

Businesses

Tariff Code – WA0090

Schools and Churches

Tariff Code – WA0092

Industries

Tariff Code – WA0093

South African Defense Force

Tariff Code – WA0095

Combination meters

Tariff Code – WA0101

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use.

New developments will be charged at the business tariff rate as specified under this item for the duration of the development. After the development is complete, the property or properties will be charged at the rate as applicable to the category of the property that was developed.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2017/18	Tariff R/kl 2018/19
0 – 60 kl / month	18.54	20.58
61 – 100 kl / month	22.06	24.82
101 or more kl / month	25.39	28.69

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2017/18	Tariff 2018/19
Fixed rate per month. Applicable to all meters noted under item 3.4 except tariff WA0101	560.02	632.82

3.5 Private Internal Water Leaks

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the General Manager: Revenue Management or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at R 12.00 per kiloliter for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said General Manager. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumber's invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak.

3.6 Fire meters

Tariff Code – WA0084

A Fire meter is installed when there is an existing fire connection pipe which is not metered. This meter is intended to measure water consumption when the owner of the property experiences a fire challenge.

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2017/18	Tariff R/kl 2018/19
Fixed rate per kl / month	19.69	22.05

3.7 Municipal Departmental:

Exclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0096

Inclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0996

These include the charges for the consumption of water between municipal properties to record interdepartmental charges between the different Directorates of Council.

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2017/18	Tariff R/kl 2018/19
Fixed rate per kl / month	14.91	16.40

3.8 Indigent Households:

Tariff Code – WAIN91

The tariffs under this item is applicable to all registered indigents as per the Council's indigent policy. All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 10 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff R/kl 2017/18	Tariff R/kl 2018/19
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 10 kl / month	0.00	0.00
11 – 15 kl / month	17.39	19.13
16 – 30 kl / month	18.87	20.85
31 – 60 kl / month	21.23	23.78
61 or more kl / month	24.28	27.32

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2017/18	Tariff 2018/19
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 80 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

3.9 Boreholes

Tariff Code – TO BE DETERMINED

A borehole, for the purposes of this document, is a narrow shaft drilled in the ground, either vertically or horizontally which is used primarily for the extraction of water.

This tariff will apply to all categories of properties as noted in item 3, except for item 3.2, 3.5 and 3.8.

This tariff will apply to all properties with a borehole as noted above irrespective of whether a water connection has been made to the property.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2017/18	Tariff 2018/19
Fixed rate per month.	35.84	71.68

1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Following consideration of the budget parameters Executive Management Team submitted the operational and capital budgets which were deliberated on, as part of formulating the 2018/19 MTREF budget which was tabled on the 28 January 2017.

The Draft 2018/19 Integrated Development Plan and Draft 2019/20 to 2021/22 MTREF budget was tabled at a Council meeting on the 26 April 2018 for noting. Subsequent to the tabling of the Draft IDP 2018/19 and 2018/19 MTREF budget and proposed tariffs, stakeholders and citizens are invited to make inputs and comments..

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2018/19 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

DELIVERABLES AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT

KEY DATES FOR THE MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY IDP REVIEW/BUDGET 2018/19

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
	Council process for formulation of Draft BEPP with a focus on horizontal integration of built environment functions	1 July – 31 October 2017	OCM	
	Planning sessions with relevant sector departments and SOEs (and other key required) stakeholders- BE Review	1 July – 30 September 2017	OCM	
	BEPP to inform planning and delivery of Provincial Infrastructure within MMM	1 July – 30 September 2017	OCM	
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan to Executive Mayor/ Council.	31 August 2017	ODEM	31 August 2017
	Executive Mayor facilitates the establishment of the Budget Steering Committee	08 September 2017	OEM/OCM	
	Advertisement of IDP and Budget Process Plan.	08 September 2017	OCM	04/09/2017 website
	MAYCO Lekgotla on IDP linkages with the budget, SDBIP development linkages and IDP/BEPP and Budget	13 – 14 September 2017	OEM	19 Jan 2018
	MAYCO to provide budget priorities and key projects for the MTREF period for inclusion in the budget parameters, IDP/MSCOA projects alignment	20 September 2017	CFO	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
	Municipal Growth and Development Strategy- political visioning and visioning sessions	29 September – 13 October 2017	OCM	Not done
	1 ST quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 September 2017 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	26 October 2017	CFO/CM	31 Jan 2018
	Strategy Lekgotla	25 October 2017	OEM/OCM	19 Jan 2018
	One day self-assessment dialogue with EMT, MAYCO and Councillors and reviewing current implementation progress.	31 October 2017	OEM/OCM	Not done
	Preparation of budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for the 2018/2019 MTREF period.	31 October 2017	CFO	
	Submission of Draft BEPP to National Treasury in line with DORA requirements	01 November 2017	OCM	
	Compilation of Draft BEPP and draft SDF and presentation at EMT, Section 80 and MAYCO and noting by Council	01 – 03 November 2017	OCM	
	EMT submits inputs on operational budget	03 November 2017	HODs	
	EMT to submit inputs on operational budget	14 November 2017	HODs	
	Submission of General Services Tariffs and revenue forecast.	14 November 2017	HODs	
	Initiate Cluster Based Public Participation processes in line with MTREF to solicit input and comment from MMM public, IDP thereby developing regional/cluster based plans.	20 November – 19 December 2017	OCM	13 – 18 April 2018
	EMT to submit budget inputs on capital projects	21 November 2017	HODs	
	Consideration, review and inclusion of any relevant and new information.	27 November 2017	OCM	
	Comments and inputs from relevant sector department and IGR stakeholders collated by National Treasury and submitted to metros	30 November 2017	OCM	14 February 2018
	Prepare Draft GDS	30 November 2017	OCM	Not done
	Work sessions with MMM line departments, provincial and national sector departments and SOEs	01 December 2017 – 19 January 2018	OCM	
	EMT Reviews and approved tentative capital budget	05 December 2017	OCM/CFO	
	Budget Steering Committee (BSC) meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	08 December 2017	Chairperson: BSC	
	Approval of final GDS and implementation plan	15 December 2017	OEM	
	Submission of the final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast.	16 January 2018	GM: Revenue Man.	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
STRATEGIES PHASE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rates, Refuse Removal and Sanitation Charges Water 		HOD: Engineering Services	
	2 nd quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 December 2017 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	19 January 2018	CFO/OCM	31 January 2018
	EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREF BEPP report	24 January 2018	HOD: Strategic Support	
	Centlec submit draft budget and business plans.	26 January 2018	CENTLEC	
	Submission of Mid- Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for 2017/2018 financial year	31 January 2018	CFO/OCM	31 Jan 2018
	2 nd Strategy Lekgotla	8 February 2018	OEM/OCM	
	MMM provides Centlec with comments on draft business plan and budget.	13 February 2018	OEM	
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	13 February 2018	Chairperson: BSC	
	Centlec submit the revised draft budget and business plans	21 February 2018	Centlec CEO/CFO	
	Council approves the adjustment budget	23 February 2018	EM/OCM	
	Institutional plan refined to deliver on the municipal strategy	27 February 2018	HOD CORPORATE SERVICES	
	Review and align National and Provincial allocation for inclusion in the draft IDP and MTREF budget.	27 February 2018	OCM	26 February 2018
	Review tariffs and budget policies.	28 February 2018	CFO/HODS	
	Commence with Draft MTREF budget and IDP development processes.	06 March 2018	CFO/CM	
	Prepare GDS report to Council	09 March 2018	OCM	
	Directorates develop and finalise draft 2018/2019 SDBIP and present to Portfolio Committees.	09 March 2018	HODS	Prepared together with draft IDP 2018/19
	One and multi-year scorecard revised and presented to MAYCO.	14 March 2018	OCM	
INTEGRATION PHASE	Horizontal and vertical alignment with, Province and other stakeholders. Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	15 March 2018	OCM	21 - 23 February 2018
	Financial plan, capital investment, spatial development framework, human settlement development plan, disaster management plan, economic development strategy are developed and reviewed	16 March 2018	HODS	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	16 March 2018	Chairperson: BSC	13 April 2018
APPROVAL PHASE	Tabling of the Draft IDP including proposed revisions and MTREF Budget and related resolutions – MMM and Centlec.	30 March 2018	CFO/OCM	26 April 2018
	Submission of draft IDP and MTREF to MECs Treasury and Cooperative Governance, Traditional and Human Settlements, and National.	06 April 2018	CFO/OCM	
	Continue with Cluster Based Public Participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget.	11 April – 19 April 2018	OCM	
	3 rd quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 March 2018 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	26 April 2018	CFO/OCM	
	Council meeting to deliberate and consider views of local communities and the Executive Mayor with support of MAYCO to respond to submission made during the public participation processes and IDP Budget Lekgotla	26 April 2018	EM/OCM	
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	11 May 2018	Chairperson: BSC	
	Council meeting to approve IDP, BEPP and MTREF budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year.	30 May 2018	EM/OCM	
	The Executive Mayor submits the approved IDP, MTREF budget, taxes and tariffs and budget related policies to the MEC : Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, National and Provincial Treasury, Office of the Auditor General and makes public within 14 days after approval.	12 June 2018	OCM	
APPROVAL PHASE (cont)	Publication of approved IDP and budget on the website and in local newspapers.	12 June 2018	OCM	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2018/2019 SDBIP of the City within 28 days after the approval of IDP and budget. Executive Mayor ensures that the annual	29 June 2018	OEM	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
	performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.			
	Executive Mayor approves the 2018/2019 performance agreements of the City Manager and the City Manager approves performance agreements of Heads of Department that are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	10 July 2018	OEM	
	4 th quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 June 2018 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	26 July 2018	CFO/OCM	
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2019/2020 financial year to Council.	30 Aug 2018	DEM	
ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	Directorate inputs into the adjustment budget.	10 Jan 2018	HODs	
	Tabling of the Adjustment Budget to Council for 2017/2018 FY	28 February 2018	CFO/OCM	

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The law mandates the Council of a municipality to encourage the involvement of the local community and to consult the local community about (I) the level, quality, range and impact of municipal services provided by the municipality, either directly or through another service provider and (ii) the available options for service delivery. The law places special emphasis on gender equity. It instructs municipalities to promote gender equity in the exercise of the municipality's executive and legislative authority. The law further accords members of the local community the right to (I) contribute to the decision-making processes of the municipality and (ii) submit written or oral recommendations, representations and complaints - to the municipal council or to another political structure or a political office bearer or the administration of the municipality. Moreover, residents have the right to be informed of decisions of the municipal Council affecting their rights, and property.

In this instance the Metro still continues with the below community inputs which were prioritised by the community and stakeholders in the past 8 months during the consultation process of developing the 2017/22 IDP. Further for 2018/19 review, in order to strengthen the participation and transparency the City also took the initiative to interrogate the monthly Councillors ward-reports that are solicited and consolidated via the offices of the Chief Whip and Speaker respectively. These also, are expected to be responded to by metro management but also, provided a parallel and broadly consulted avenue that reaffirmed the relevance of community needs.

Over and above using monthly reports of councillors the Metro further reinforced IDP consultative processes by embarking on the IDP public participation from the 13th – 18th April 2018. The outcome of this process yielded largely the same inputs for all wards, new inputs received were mainly categorised as repairs and maintenance issues which the municipality has opted to deal with through a separate intervention programme since they do not necessarily need to wait for IDP and Budgetary process. The schedule of those meetings is presented below:

Wards	Venue	Dates	Time
Soutpan	Kagisano Combined School	13 April 2018	17:00
Van Stadensrus	Thapelong Community Hall	13 April 2018	10:00
Wepener	Qibing Community Hall	13 April 2018	13:00
Dewetsdorp	Morojaneng Community Hall	13 April 2018	16:00
BOTSHABELO			
27,28,29,30, 31, 32	H Hall	16 April 2018	12:00
33,34,35,36,37 and 38	Simson Sefuthi Hall	16 April 2018	16:00
THABA-NCHU			
43 and 41	Maria Moroka	17 April 2018	12:00
39,40,42, and 49	Barolong Hall	17 April 2018	16:00
BLOEMFONTEIN			
5,6,7,8,13,14, 15 and 18	Kagisanong Hall	18 April 2018	10:00
9,10,11,12 and 18	Tent	18 April 2018	12:00
16,17,45,46 and 47	Rekgonne School Hall	18 April 2018	14:00
1,2,3,4 and 19	Paradise Hall	18 April 2018	16:00
20,21,22,23,24,25, 26,44 and 48	Indaba Auditorium Bram Fischer Building	18 April 2018	17:00

2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance					500	-	-	-	-	-	-
IT governance and planning	Good Governance					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resource Management	Good Governance					15 115	16 627	16 627	16 627	11 954	12 600	13 255
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					255 228	295 760	295 760	295 760	-	-	-
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance					-	-	-	-	21	22	23
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service					108 802	65 491	65 491	65 491	209	220	232
Environment Health	Social and Community Service					-	-	-	-	170	179	189
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service					-	-	-	-	6 852	7 222	7 619
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service					-	-	-	-	33 038	34 823	36 738
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service					-	-	-	-	3 106	3 274	3 454
Economic Development	Poverty Reduction, Job Creation, Rural and Economic Development					31 077	33 410	33 410	33 410	17 432	18 373	19 384
Market Services Management	Poverty Reduction, Job Creation, Rural and Economic Development					-	-	-	-	26 710	28 152	29 701
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability					3 088 324	2 744 208	2 744 208	2 744 208	2 809 963	3 049 179	3 280 768
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					331 317	404 018	404 018	404 018	-	-	-
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					77 104	10 490	10 490	10 490	317 054	340 833	366 396
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of Bucket System, VIP Toilets					-	-	-	-	375 041	425 371	496 910
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement					174 330	39 105	39 105	39 105	30 630	32 036	33 508
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					1 038 334	1 295 858	1 295 858	1 295 858	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					2 457 807	2 336 756	2 336 756	2 336 756	2 446 807	2 602 948	2 764 196
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	7 577 940	7 241 723	7 241 723	7 241 723	7 343 401	7 887 924	8 458 363

IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand													
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance					417 864	343 354	343 354	343 354	356 163	379 426	436 898	
IT governance and planning	Good Governance					-	-	-	-	99 059	105 506	112 236	
Human Resource Management	Good Governance					319 766	251 019	251 019	251 019	230 549	247 689	264 030	
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					327 173	281 201	281 201	281 201	126 720	148 122	167 870	
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance					61 865	65 800	65 800	65 800	103 988	111 452	119 783	
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service					541 205	437 994	437 994	437 994	80 485	86 323	92 555	
Environment Health	Social and Community Service					-	-	-	-	19 289	20 646	22 157	
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service					-	-	-	-	123 742	133 038	141 277	
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service					-	-	-	-	223 810	241 531	265 681	
Social and Community	Social and Community Service					-	-	-	-	101 516	109 056	116 051	
Economic Development	Poverty Reduction, Job Creation, Rural and Economic Development					207 030	170 297	170 297	170 297	138 791	149 568	160 192	
Market Services Management	Poverty Reduction, Job Creation, Rural and Economic Development					-	-	-	-	21 679	23 156	24 626	
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability					632 552	482 157	482 157	482 157	539 919	582 660	629 141	
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					754 102	728 508	728 508	728 508	581 859	653 190	689 096	
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					76 036	78 835	78 835	78 835	299 895	319 925	340 334	
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of Bucket System, VIP Toilets					-	-	-	-	427 554	443 578	473 872	
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement					129 958	110 021	110 021	110 021	112 315	120 019	128 379	
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					881 213	982 602	982 602	982 602	1 228 497	1 305 705	1 390 582	
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					2 226 322	2 215 096	2 215 096	2 215 096	2 338 575	2 479 403	2 628 801	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	6 575 087	6 146 884	6 146 884	6 146 884	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560

IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	A							175 000	166 445	145 000	
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	B							10 000	10 600	11 236	
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	C							10 655	12 925	4 000	
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	D							59 484	63 716	8 000	
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	E							13 000	17 790	30 000	
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	F							12 000	-	-	
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	G							-	-	-	
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	H							10 000	5 000	10 000	
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	I							-	-	-	
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	J							-	-	-	
Economic Development	Poverty Reduction, Job Creation, Rural and Economic Development	K							54 278	57 856	100 989	
Market Services Management	Poverty Reduction, Job Creation, Rural and Economic Development	L							3 100	2 500	4 000	
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	M							4 350	4 081	4 326	
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	N							152 143	172 243	201 574	
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	O							-	-	-	
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of Bucket System, VIP Toilets								157 809	247 280	360 000	
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement								228 700	171 500	-	
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure								143 287	112 700	163 800	
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure								93 197	105 663	111 456	
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381	-

3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/9	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - City Manager										
IDP & Performance Management System										
<i>Improve the implementation of performance management system.</i>		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
<i>Zero tolerance of fraud and corruption</i>	Number of active suspensions longer than three months									
<i>Public Transport facilities</i>	Number of operational public transport access points added	0	0	0	48 000 000	23 170 000	0	4 closed station	18 open stations, 16 Stops	2 closed station
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Governance	Staff vacancy rate	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	BELOW 35%	BELOW 25%	BELOW 20%
Speakers office will answer this question	Percentage of ward committees with 6 or more ward committee members									
Speakers office will answer this question	Average number of councillors convened community meetings per ward									
Speakers office will answer this question	Percentage of councillors who have declared their financial interest									
	Number of agenda items deferred to the next council meeting	165	188	106	11	35	11	140	150	160
Facilities Management										
Upgrade existing sports facilities										
<i>Upgrade existing sports facilities</i>	Number of Sport Facilities Upgraded	8	8							
Maintenance of Buildings										
<i>Upgrading and Maintenance of Municipal Buildings and Halls</i>	Nr of Buildings upgraded and maintained according to Maintenance Plan	20	20	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vote 5 - Social Services										
Social Development										
Environmental Health										
<i>Ensure food safety</i>	Number of food premises inspections conducted.	14 432	14 432	13 267	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Libraries										
<i>Promote literacy in communities (Libraries)</i>	Number of outreach programme conducted	4872	4872	596	100	100	100	100	100	100
HIV and AIDS										
<i>Prevent New Infections</i>	Conduct training courses	19	19	20	12	12	12	12	12	12
Emergency Services										
Fire Services										
<i>Delivery of Operational Fire and Rescue Services in the entire MMM area complying to SANS 10090</i>	Percentage compliance with the required attendance time for structural firefighting	8.4 out of 10 84%	8.4 out of 10 84%	8.42 out of 10 84%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%	7.5 out of 10 75%
	Number of full time firefighters per 1000 population	N/A	N/A	N/A	to 0,134 Fire fighters per 1 000	to 0,134 Fire fighters per 1 000	to 0,134 Fire fighters per 1 000	to 0,134 Fire fighters per 1 000	to 0,134 Fire fighters per 1 000	to 0,134 Fire fighters per 1 000
<i>Ensuring compliance with statutory</i>	Number of inspections at High Risk Premises	113	113	94		90	90	90	90	90
	Number of inspections at Moderate Risk Premises	256	256	264	250	250	250	250	250	250
	Number of inspections at Low Risk Premises	1722	1722	2065	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800
Parks & Cemeteries										
Cemeteries:										
NEW: 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR										
Nallisview Cemeteries Project	Nallisview Cemetery Developed	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.5 Kilometres of gravel roads and	Fencing and construction of access road	1.5 Kilometres of gravel	Pegging of grave plots	5 000 000	10 000 000
Parks										
<i>Development of Parks</i>	Nr of Parks Developed	3	3	0	Development of parks in: Soutpan,Wepen	Development of parks in: Soutpan,Wepen	Development of parks in: Soutpan,Wep	Development of parks in Ward 11	Development of parks in Heidedal	Development of parks in Rocklands
Zoo										
Relocation of the Zoo	Project name changed to: ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW ZOO AT	N/A	N/A	N/A						
<i>Establishment of a new Zoo at Kwaggafontein</i>	Kilometres of bulk water & sanitation services installed and 100% completion of	Upgrading of fencing at Kwaggafontein	Upgrading of fencing at Kwaggafontein	Installation of the first phase of bulk water	Guard House & Entrance facility constructed.	Guard House & Entrance facility constructed.	Guard House & Entrance facility	Own funding - New Zoo Kwaggafontein	Own funding - New Zoo Kwaggafontein	Own funding - New Zoo Kwaggafontein

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/9	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Public Safety										
Traffic										
Improve Revenue collection	Payment of traffic fines	20 000	20 000	N/A						
Law Enforcement Measures	Nr of Notices issued for speeding transgressions	100 000	100 000	120 000						
Law Enforcement										
Law Enforcement Measures	Street Trading operations conducted	12	12	14						
NEW: 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR										
Digital handheld speed traffic law enforcement cameras procured	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Procurement of 4 digital handheld	Procurement of 4 digital handheld	Procurement of 4 digital handheld	Procurement of 4 digital handheld	Procurement of 4 digital handheld	Procurement of 4 digital handheld
9mm pistols procured	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Procurement of 14 9mm pistols	Procurement of 14 9mm pistols	Procurement of 14 9mm pistols	Procurement of 14 9mm pistols	Procurement of 14 9mm pistols	Procurement of 14 9mm pistols
CCTV	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Procurement of 20 CCTV Camaraeras	Procurement of 20 CCTV Camaraeras	Procurement of 20 CCTV Camaraeras	Procurement of 20 CCTV Camaraeras	Procurement of 20 CCTV Camaraeras	Procurement of 20 CCTV Camaraeras
Disaster Management										
Effective and efficient dispatching of emergency resources to fire and rescue calls	Logged fire and rescue calls	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10	8 out of 10
Attendance of Joint Operatons Centre at public events at all stadia and venues with a capacity of more than 2000 persons	JOC attendance at public events	100%	100%	100%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Vote 6 - Planning										
Town Planning (Description does not correspond with unit of measurement.)	Average number of days taken to process building plan application				100% of application recieved					
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT COMPLETED – RODENBECK	progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A		township establishment approved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LOURIERPARK TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT COMPLETED –	progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A		township establishment approved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT COMPLETED – MATLHARANTLLENG	progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A		township establishment approved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT COMPLETED – BOTSHABELO WEST	progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A		township establishment approved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RATAU TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT APPROVED	progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	township establishment approved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LAND SURVEYING PROCESS OF MATHLARANTHLENG COMPLETED	progress on land surveying	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Surveying approved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RATAU APPOINTMENT OF LAND SURVEYOR & PEGGING	progress on land surveying	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	land surveyor appointed & pegging	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LAND SURVEYING OF BRANDKOP COMPLETED	progress on land surveying	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	land surveyor appointed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LAND SURVEYING OF CECILIA PARK COMPLETED	progress on land surveying	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Land Surveyor Appointed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LAND SURVEYING OF BOTSHABELO WEST	progress on land surveying	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Land Surveyor appointed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LAND SURVEYING OF AIRPORT NODE COMPLETED	progress on land surveying	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Land Surveyor appointed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT FARM KLIPFONTEIN	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	township establishment approved	N/A	N/A
INFILL PLANNING BOTSHABELO H & G	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	township establishment approved	N/A	N/A
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ESTOIRE	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	township establishment approved	N/A	N/A
INFILL PLANNING BLOEMSIDE 9	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Township establishment approved	N/A	N/A
INFILL PLANNING BLOEMSIDE 10	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	township establishment approved	N/A	N/A
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO SEPANE FARMS	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	township establishment approved	N/A	N/A
FORMALISATION OF INFILL PLANNING ALL WARDS	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	township establishment approved	N/A	N/A
LAND SURVEING LOURIER PARK 702	Progress on Township Establishment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	surveying completed	N/A	N/A
LAND SURVEING REDENBECK 2972	Progress on Township Establishment		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	surveying completed	N/A	N/A
Review of SDF	Policy							SDF 100% completed		

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/9	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Environmental Management										
STATE OF ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT (SoER)	SOER REPORT	N/A	N/A					SOER report completed		
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK (EMF)	EMF REPORT	N/A	N/A					EIMF report completed		
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT PLAN (EIMP)	EIMP REPORT							EIMP report completed		
Social Services	Percentage of atmospheric emission licences (AELs) processed with guideline	N/A	N/A							
Social Services	Proportion of AQ monitoring stations providing adequate data over a reporting year									
Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan	Percentage of biodiversity priority area within the metro									
Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan	Proportion of biodiversity priority areas protected									
Review of Open Space Framework	Open Space Framework document							Open Space Framework 100%		
Review of Strategic Environmental Management Plan								Strategic Environmental Management Plan 100%		
Awareness and Education Programmes	Number of Education and awareness programmes							Programmes completed		
Implementation of climate Change Strategy	Number of strategies							5 Strategies implemented		
Development of Wetland Development Policy	Policy							Wetland development strategy 100% completed		
Develop an Alien and Invasive Species Policy	Policy							Policy		
Land Use Control										
New Fire Station Botshabelo	Fire Station					Current	Current	1 Fire station		
Construction of new community center in Thaba	Community Center					Current	Current	Project Completed		
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET										
Fencing of the Market	Meters of Fencing						50.0%	50.0%		
Upgrade of Ripening and Cooling Rooms	Refurbished Ripening and Cooling Rooms									Refurbished Ripening and Cooling Rooms
Upgrade of Market Hall Roof and Gutters	Refurbished Roof and Gutters									Refurbished Roof and Gutters
Installation of UPS	UPS Installed							UPS installed		
Construction of Off Loading Platforms	Off Loading Platforms							Off loading project constructed		
Vote 7 - Human Settlements										
Accreditation to Implement National Housing Programmes										
Housing	Number of subsidised housing units completed									
	Number of formal sites services									
	Average number of days taken to register the title deed (subsidised stands and units)									
	Number of re-entitled residential properties in the subsidy housing market entering the									
Accreditation to Implement National Housing Programmes	Milestones completed	Level 2 Accreditation	Level 2 Accreditation							
Upgrading of Informal Settlements	Number of informal settlements enumerated and classified (in terms of NUSP or									
	Percentage of informal settlement using a participatory approach to									
Upgrading of Informal Settlements	Milestones completed									
Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels										
Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels	Milestones completed	3 developers appointed to develop three	3 developers appointed to develop three							

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19 Mid Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/9	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 9 - Engineering Services										
Roads and Stormwater										
Roads										
Kilometre of Gravel Roads tarred	Length of Road (km)	0.18	5.30	3.06	29.0	83.0	93.0	23.0	40.5	51.0
Kilometre of Gravel Roads Paved	Length of Road (km)	3.70	5.50	7.95	49.6	45.0	43.0	78.9	79.6	23.7
Kilometre of roads resurfaced	Percentage of unsurfaced road graded	57.0%	60.0%	62.0%	3.8	2.7				
	Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed	2.50%	0.27%	1.42%	0.0	17.8	25.8	5.0	5.0	20.0
Stormwater										
Kilometre of Stormwater drainage installed	Length of stormwater	0.01	0.06	0.07	9.0	27.6	27.6	5.1	8.0	32.5
Vote 10 - Water Services										
Water										
Provision of water connections	Number	4 088	338	1 200	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 456	1 163	0
	Number of new water connections meeting minimum standard	59.9%	61.0%	61.9%	62.3%	62.3%	62.3%	62.8%	63.3%	63.3%
	Percentage of Complaints/callouts responded to within 24 hours									
	Water connections metered as a percentage of total connections									
Sanitation										
	Number	4 088	3 122	4 587	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 456	1 163	-
	Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards	44.0%	45.7%	47.4%	48.6%	48.6%	48.6%	49.1%	49.6%	49.6%
Provision of waterborne sewer connections	Percentage of Complaints/callouts responded to within 24 hours									
	Total connections of water meters	131042	177302	191408	53924260	53924260	53924260	37193207	39238834	
Solid Waste										
Waste removal										
Accelerated waste removal	Nr of households that have access to weekly kerbside waste removal services in that had	178367 households	208294 households	217711 households	217711 households that have access to	217711 households that have access to	217711 households that have access to	217711 households that have access to	217711 households that have access to	217711 households that have access to
	Percentage of known informal settlement receiving integrated waste handling	26688 of known informal	26688 of known informal	90% of known informal settlement	90% of known informal settlement have	90% of known informal settlement have	90% of known informal settlement have	90% of known informal settlement have	90% of known informal settlement have	90% of known informal settlement have
% reduction of kerbside backlog of refuse removal to consumer units within 14 days.	% reduction inf backlog	100%	100%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Ensure a waste management literate community in Mangaung Metro Municipality	Number of community education and awareness sessions conducted	36 community education and awareness	30 community education and awareness	40 community education and awareness	50 community education and awareness	50 community education and awareness	50 community education and awareness	60 community education and awareness	70 community education and awareness	80 community education and awareness
	no of compliance notices regarding waste management by-laws issued	0	0	0	10 compliance notices regarding waste	10 compliance notices regarding waste	10 compliance notices	12 compliance notices	16 compliance notices	20 compliance notices
Promote a clean environment	Number of clean-ups undertaken	21 clean-ups undertaken	51 clean-ups undertaken	200 clean-ups undertaken	300 clean-ups undertaken	300 clean-ups undertaken	300 clean-ups undertaken	300 clean-ups undertaken	300 clean-ups undertaken	300 clean-ups undertaken
	Northern landfill site	1 Internal	2 Internal and 1 External	1 Internal	1 internal	1 External	1 Internal and 1 External	1 internal	1 internal and 1 External	1 internal and 1 External
	Southern Landfill site	1 Internal	1 Internal and 1 External	1 Internal	1 internal	1 External	1 Internal and 1 External	1 internal	1 internal and 1 External	1 internal and 1 External
	Botshabelo Landfill site	2 Internal	1 Internal and 1 External	1 Internal	1 internal	1 External	1 Internal and 1 External	1 internal	1 internal and 1 External	1 internal and 1 External
Promote reuse, recycling and recovery of waste	% of waste diverted from the landfill sites.	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.0%	20.0%	25.0%
MAN Mangaung - Entities measureable performance objectives										
#REF!	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
480 kilometres of the 132kV lines inspections and repairs from the 1 st of July 2018 to 30 June 2019.		The KPI was not included in the 2014/15	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	5 million		
504 Distribution Centre Panels to be tested from 1st of July 2018 to 30 June 2019.		The KPI was not included in the 2014/15	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	No Budget Allocation as its performed		
344 DC Transformer Inspections to be completed from 1st of July 2018 to 30 June 2019.		The KPI was not included in the 2014/15	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	5 million		
Unplanned interruptions of the supply should be restored as per NERSA licence requirement	Percentage of unplanned outages that are restored to supply within industry standard	The KPI was not included in the 2014/15	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17	Calls within: 1. 1.5 hours - 17%	Calls within: 1. 1.5 hours - 16%	Work in progress	No Budget Allocation as its performed		
Erection of 30 high mast lights within Mangaung by 30 June 2019		26 erected and commissione	28 erected and commissione	30 erected and commissione	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	6 million		
Planned interruptions of the supply to perform maintenance should be restored as per NERSA licence requirement	percentage of planned Maintenance performed	The KPI was not included in the 2014/15	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17	25% on operating expenditure	69% on operating expenditure	Work in progress	No Budget Allocation as its performed		
Complete 997 household connections identified for electrification in the MMM area by 30 June 2019.	Number of dwellings provided with connection to the mains electricity supply by the	100% of application received, paid	To install public connections	To supply 428 electricity connections	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	15.4 million		
Installed capacity of embedded generators on the Municipal Distribution Network	Install capacity of embedded generators on the municipal distribution network	The KPI was not included in the 2014/15	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	The KPI was not included in the 2017/18	No Budget Allocation as its performed		
95% expenditure on the allocated budget excluding public connections by 30 June 2018	% scope completed on each project as per specified project plans	The KPI was not included in the 2014/15	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17	6% on Expenditure on capital	28% on expenditure on capital	Work in progress	95% expenditure on the	95% expenditure on the	95% expenditure on the
Install and complete the number of public connection applications received and paid for this financial year by 30 June 2019	The number of public connection applications received, paid for vs. the	The KPI was not included in the 2014/15	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17	Sixty three (63) connections that have been	One hundred and twenty five (125)	Work in progress	Install and complete the number of	Install and complete the number of	Install and complete the number of
Complaints received regarding single fault street lights to be handled and completed within three (3) days and area faults within five	% of single faults complaints received in MMM area resolved within three (3) days	The KPI was not included in the 2014/15	The KPI was not included in the 2015/16	The KPI was not included in the 2016/17	Single complaints (within 3days)	Single complaints for both quarters	Work in progress	Complaints received regarding	Complaints received regarding	Complaints received regarding
Ensure that 90% of tokens collected by registered indigents in the MMM area receive Free Basic Electricity on a monthly basis	% of tokens collected by registered indigents in the MMM area that receive Free	100% FBE collection of registered	84% FBE collection of registered	87.43% FBE collection of registered	88.33% of tokens for FBE collected	90.10 % of tokens collected by	Work in progress	Ensure that 80% of tokens collected by	Ensure that 80% of tokens collected by	Ensure that 80% of tokens collected by

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	5.3%	4.9%	4.9%	0.0%	4.1%	4.0%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	6.2%	5.8%	5.8%	0.0%	5.6%	5.4%	5.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	46.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	75.7%	37.9%	50.2%	50.2%	0.0%	116.3%	96.6%	91.7%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.0	-	1.4	1.4	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.0	-	1.4	1.4	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	-	0.2	0.2	0.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	75.3%	92.9%	101.6%	101.6%	0.0%	88.5%	89.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	75.1%	92.9%	101.6%	101.6%	0.0%	85.4%	85.4%	85.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	24.3%	40.6%	43.0%	43.0%	0.0%	41.7%	33.0%	30.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	745.9%	235.0%	1141.5%	1141.5%	0.0%	575.2%	458.4%	455.2%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	250 790	225 546	183 299	223 145	223 145	223 145	129842001	129842001	129712159	129712159
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	176 014	180 249	162 587	265 543	265 543	265 543	110 366	110 366	116 741	119 335
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10%	13%	11%	11%	11%	11%	9%	9%	8%	8%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kt)	33 097	29 607	24 337	24 337	24 337	24 337	24 337	23 642	22 947	22 251
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	144 636	176 752	221 714	221 714	221 714	221 714	221 714	215 379 275	209 044 591	202 709 906
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	40%	41%	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%	34%	33%	32%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	22.9%	27.2%	29.8%	29.8%	0.0%	31.0%	31.0%	31.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	28.5%	28.1%	30.7%	30.7%		32.1%	32.1%	32.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	7.7%	5.8%	5.8%		5.6%	5.9%	5.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	10.9%	11.9%	12.1%	12.1%	0.0%	16.9%	16.9%	16.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	22.9	47.4	47.4	47.4	-	33.7	34.5	37.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	35.4%	54.0%	57.3%	57.3%	0.0%	54.5%	42.9%	39.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	0.5	2.3	0.5	0.5	-	0.6	0.6	0.7

4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

1. Property Rates Policy (Reviewed)
2. Tariffs Policy (Reviewed)
3. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (Reviewed)
4. Petty Cash Policy (Reviewed)
5. Travel & Substance Policy (Reviewed)
6. Supply Chain Management Policy (Reviewed)
7. Banking and Investments Policy
8. Land Disposal Policy
9. Indigent Policy
10. Asset Management Policy
11. Funding and Reserves Policy
12. Borrowing Policy
13. Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy
14. Policy on Long Term Financial Planning
15. Virement Policy
16. Policy on the writing off of Irrecoverable Debt

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website (www.mangaung.co.za)

4.2. Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended budget related policies are submitted for approval by Council:

1. Property Rates Policy:

Page 4 – Definition “bed and breakfast” was replaced with the following:

“**Bed and Breakfast**” (accommodation in a dwelling-house or second dwelling unit for transient guests) is defined by a dwelling-house or second dwelling which is used for the purpose of supplying lodging and meals to transient guests for compensation to transient guests who have permanent residence elsewhere; provided that the primary use of the dwelling-house concerned shall remain for the living accommodation of a single family

Page 5 – Definition of “Multi-purpose” – “of the Act;” was added

Page 8 – Definition of “Rate ratio” changed to “ratio”

Page 9 – Definition of “Student Dwelling” – Sentence “sub-sections 18.2 (read with Table iv), 18.6” replaced with “other legislation”

Page 9 – Definition of “Vacant land” – Word “MPRA” replaced with “Act”

Page 11 – 7.1 – Sentence “of the Act” was added and “MPRA” was changed to “Act”

Page 12 – Item 7.2.7 was added “Mining properties”

Page 14 – Item 11.1 – “Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004” was replaced with “Act”

Page 14 – Item 11.2 – First Sentence the word “Property Rates” were removed

Page 15 – Item 11.7 – “The University of the Free State as well as the Central University of Technology will be levied on a business tariff.” was removed

Page 15 – Items 11.5 and 11.6 was renumbered to 11.3 and 11.4 respectively

Page 16 – Item 12.2 – Sentence “and no application is thus required” was replaced with “every year”

Page 16 – Item 13.1(a) – “and no further application is thus required” was replaced with “during the period while registered as an indigent.”

Page 17 – Item 13.1(b) – “11.1(b)” was replaced with “12.1”

Page 19 – Item 16.2 – “Single interest will be levied.” Was removed

Page 21 – Item 19.3 i) – “Property Rates” was removed

Page 21 – Item 19.3 ii) – “of the Act” was added

Page 21 – Item 19.3 iii) – “of the Act” was added

2. **Tariff Policy:**

Page 4 – Definition of “Account” - Sentences “or a Municipal Entity” and “ This refers to both the separate and consolidated account of the person.” Were added

Page 5 – Definition of “Consolidated Account” – “ or Municipal Entity. This represents a monthly account reflecting municipal service fees, charges, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties.” Was added

Page 6 – Definition of “Debt Collectors” – Sentence “Such external person or entity includes, but is not limited to, the appointment of registered debt collectors and attorneys.” Was added

Page 6 – Definition of “Electricity charges” was added

Page 6 – Definitions of “Farm Property or Small Holding used for agricultural purposes” and “Farm property or Small Holding not used for any purpose” was removed and replaced by definition of “Agricultural property”

Page 7 – Definition of “Indigent Programme” was changed to ““Indigent Support Programme”

Page 8 – Definition of “Municipal Services” – Sentence “or Municipal Entity” was added

Page 9 – Definition of “Privately Owned Townships Serviced by the Owner” was added

Page 10 – Definition of “Service Charges” – Sentence “or Municipal Entity” was added

Page 10 - Definition of “Property” was changed to the following:

“Property” means

Immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;

- a) A right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- b) A land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted in terms of legislation; or
- c) Public Service Infrastructure;

Page 11 – Definition of “Tariff” – Sentence “or Municipal Entity” was added

Page 18 – Item 8.3.4.1 – Sentence “This is not applicable to domestic pre-paid meter consumers or as per tariff schedule as approved by Council. However” to be deleted and word “domestic/” added

Page 19 – Item 8.7.4 was removed and replaced with “Categories of rateable property are determined as per the Rates Policy.” And renumbered to 8.6.4

Page 20 – Item 8.7.5 was removed and replaced with “Categories of owners are determined as per the Rates policy for the purpose of granting exemptions, reductions and rebates in terms of clauses 11, 12 and 13 of the policy.” And renumbered to 8.6.5.

3. **Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy**

Page 4 – Definition of “Acknowledgement of Debt” was added

Page 4 - Definition of “Agent” was added

Page 5 - Definition of “Deposit” was added

Page 5 - Definition of “Disconnection” was added

Page 6 – Definitions of “Farm Property or Small Holding used for agricultural purposes” and “Farm Property or Small Holding not used for any purpose” was removed and replaced with definition of “Agricultural property”

Page 6 – Definition of “Flow Restrictor” was added

Page 6 – Definition of “Illegal connection” was added

Page 7 – Definition of “Juristic person” was added

Page 7 – Definition of “Manager Income” changed to “Manager Debt Collection”

Page 9 – Definition of “Property” was changed to the following:

“Property” means

- a) Immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
- b) A right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- c) A land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted in terms of legislation; or

d) Public Service Infrastructure;

Page 10 – First instance of definition of “Residential Property” was removed

Page 10 – Definition of “Service Agreement” was added

Page 11 – Definition of “80/20 pre-payment debt recovery” was added

Page 11 – Definition of “50/50 pre-payment debt recovery” was added

Page 11 – Definition of “20/80 pre-payment debt recovery” was added

Page 13 – Sentence added after first paragraph – “Customers will be required, where applicable, to complete the relevant application form when application is made for a clearance certificate.”

Page 13 – Paragraph 7.2 added: “Services may be disconnected if no service agreement is entered into with the Municipality or Municipal Entity or if the required deposit is not paid when due.”

Page 13 – Paragraph 7.3 added as follows:

The following documentation and information would be required to be included as part of the application for Juristic Persons:

- The submission of a resolution delegating authority to the applicant and furnishing, if applicable, the Juristic Person’s Registration Number or Trust Reference Number with the Master of the High Court;
- The names, identity number, cell phone number, physical and postal addresses, email addresses and any other particulars of all the directors (excluding ex-officio directors as contemplated in the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008)) or members, trustees, proprietors or partners;
- Certified copies of the following where applicable:
 - Current Letter of Authority of the Trustee(s);
 - Identity documents of the persons referred to in b) above;
 - CIPC registration documents;
 - Constitution.
- A signed Direct Debit form in the prescribed format;

Page 14 – Paragraph 7.6 – Sentence added under second paragraph: “The municipality may charge consumers a prescribed fee for the provision of such duplicate statements.”

Page 14 – Paragraph 7.8 – Sentence added “or completed electronically where applicable.”

Page 14 – Paragraph 7.14 (“In case of new buildings...”) was removed

Page 15 – Paragraph 7.16 was added “A person may be required to provide the Municipality such personal information, as may be prescribed, for any purpose contemplated in this policy, amongst others, all contact details (such as postal/physical/email addresses), proof of identification, financial information and such other relevant documentation, as may be required by the Municipality from time to time (such as a binding lease agreement or a title deed).”

Page 15 - Paragraph 7.17 was added “All information furnished may be verified by the Municipality with any or all data information institutions, credit information bureau’s and any financial institutions as may be deemed necessary by the Municipality in determining a person credit worthiness or for any other reason as determined by the CFO.”

Page 15 – Paragraph 7.18 was added “The Municipality has a right to conduct a full credit check on any person who is who will become subject to this policy or any other policy of the Municipality.

Page 15 – Paragraph 8.1 – Sentence added: “If ownership is transferred, a deposit will be automatically raised on the date of transfer based on the criteria as determined by the CFO.”

Page 15 – Paragraph 8.2 was added: “If the deposit is not paid within 30 days of being raised, steps as set out under clause 20 may be applied.”

Page 16 – Paragraph 8.4 – Sentence was added: “Indigent consumers may at any time be converted to pre-payment metering at the cost of the municipality.”

Page 16 – Paragraph 8.7.6 was added – “Where prepaid metering system is installed”

Page 16 – Paragraph 8.12 – Sentence was added “as well as applied for the refund in terms of clause 15.”

Page 17 – Paragraph 9.6 was added “There is no obligation on the Municipality to provide records older than 5 years from the date that such records are requested.”

Page 17 – Paragraph 9.8.(c) was added “Subject to the operation of the law, where any subsidiary company of a holding company is indebted to the Municipality, the liability for such arrears may be extended to the Holding company; and where the holding company is indebted to the Municipality, the liability for such arrears may be extended to the subsidiary company.”

Page 19 – Paragraph 15.1(g)) – sentence added: “A refund shall be forfeited after 3 years if it remains unclaimed.”

Page 20 – Paragraph 16.3 – Sentence was added “On special projects as identified by the Municipal Council, pre-paid meters may be zero-costed.”

Page 21 – Paragraph 16.7(h) – Sentence was added “The percentage may be increased based on factors, including but not limited to, level of outstanding debt, risk profile of the debtor, level of defaults from debtors, etc.”

Page 21 – Paragraph 16.7(j) was added: “The municipality retains the right to install pre-paid meters at all stands not already converted to pre-paid meters within a specified township if 80% or more of that township has already been converted to pre-paid meters.”

Page 22 – Paragraph 17.10 – Sentence was added “All such deductions will be reflected against the account of the owner.”

Page 22 – Paragraph 18.4 was added:

Interest may only be reversed in the following circumstances: -

- Exemptions as determined by Council from time to time;
- If the Municipality has made an administrative error on the account;
- Where any debt has arisen as a result of a faulty meter of the Municipality has applied an incorrect charge, meter factor or tariff due to an administrative error;
- Where indicated as such by any clause as part of this policy or another policy of the Municipality;
- Where council approves such reversal from time to time;

Page 23 – Paragraph 19.2 was added: “The dispute must be submitted within twenty-one (21) days of the account. If a dispute is raised after this period, it will be treated as an enquiry. Therefore, the account will not be suspended and normal credit control procedures will apply.”

Page 23 – Paragraph 19.4 was added: “A query is not regarded as a dispute. A query is a verbal enquiry whereas a dispute must be in writing and lodged with the relevant municipal department or section.”

Page 23 – Paragraph 19.9 was added: “A dispute submitted in terms of the above shall not stop or defer the continuation of any credit control or legal procedures already instituted for the recovery of arrear payments relating to such dispute.”

Page 24 – Paragraph 20.6(a)iv) was added: “the notice may be a combined notice between both the Municipality and the Municipal Entity; and”

Page 25 – Paragraph 25.10 – Sentence added: “which may be at the cost of the defaulter.”

Page 25 – Paragraph 25.11 was removed

Page 25 – Paragraph 25.14 – Sentence added: “Notwithstanding that an electricity or water service may have been disconnected, the registered owner remains liable to monitor his/her property as well as metering as defined this Policy. The relevant fees need to be paid to effect such disconnection.”

Page 28 – Paragraph 22.1(d) – Sentence added “No further specific approval would be required to “top up” accounts already approved as per prior handed over accounts.”

Page 29 – Paragraph 22.4(c) – Sentence “or the potential buyer” was removed.

Page 30 – Paragraph 22.4(f) – Paragraph added “Subject to the application of the law, on the date of transfer of ownership the previous owner’s (the Seller) service agreement will be deemed to have lapsed and the new owner (the Purchaser) must conclude a new service agreement with the Municipality, subject to any terms as set out in this Policy.”

Page 30 – Paragraph 22.4(f) – Paragraph added “Where an application has been made for a Rates clearance certificate in respect of a property of which unauthorised development has taken place or unauthorised / illegal activities have been conducted, the application will not be processed further until such a time that the Municipality has re-assessed the valuation of the property.”

Page 32 – Paragraph 23.1(c)(v) was added: “Payment shall, as far as possible, only be accepted via a direct debit procedure.”

Page 32 – Paragraph 23.1(h) was removed

Page 32 – Paragraph 23.1(i)(ii) – Sentence was added: “or higher deductions of arrears will be instituted”

Page 33 - Paragraph 23.2(f) was removed

Page 33 - Paragraph 23.2(g) was added as follows:

Arrangements with Juristic Persons shall require the following:

- Documentation and information as set out in section 7(3) as and where applicable;
- The financial situation of the Juristic Person to be reviewed taking into account the latest audited financial statements and other supporting documents relevant to financial position;
- Deeds of surety ship in favour of the Municipality, as the case may be in an amount equivalent to the value of the outstanding debt plus current accounts;
- Payment shall, as far as possible, only be accepted via a direct debit procedure.

Page 34 – Section 29 was added as follows:

29. AGREEMENTS WITH EMPLOYERS

(1) Section 103 of the Systems Act reads as follows –

A Municipality may-

- (a) With the consent of a person liable to the Municipality for the payment of rates or other taxes or fees for Municipal services, enter into an agreement with that person's employer to deduct from the salary or wages of that person-
- i. Any outstanding amounts due by that person to the Municipality; or
 - ii. Regular monthly amounts as may be agreed;

(2) In the event that the employee voluntary chooses to use the method of payment as contemplated in subsection 29(1) for the payment of his or her municipal accounts, the employee may approach the Municipality for the agreement to be concluded.

(3) A collection commission may be payable to the employer as determined from time to time.

Page 36 – Paragraph added under section 34 – “Persons who lease property from the Municipality for the purposes of any business or trade must provide a surety agreement covering all debt incurred on the said property during the duration of the lease.”

Schedule A – Following sentences were added:

“Licence number

“Units inspected (serial no’s).....”

“He/she carried out the actual work themselves or under his/her supervision and control”

“He/she inspected and tested the work started by another qualified plumber and that the necessary completion work was carried out by him/herself or under his/her supervision and control.”

4. Petty Cash Policy

Page 1 – changed to:

“**Petty cash**”, in relation to a municipality, means—

Procuring of goods and services to a maximum of R 2 000 (VAT included) may be made by means of petty cash purchases in cases where it is not possible or economically viable to procure goods and services through written quotation or competitive bidding processes.

Page 3 - The maximum amount per invoice and petty cash requisition shall be R 2 000 (two thousand rand only).

Page 3 - The approved voucher shall be referred to the Expenditure Division who shall make out a cheque to the cashier who shall in turn cash it and immediately place the cash in the petty cash box; and

Page 4 – Point 7:

- The manager to whom the Petty Cash Cashier reports to will do a count of the petty cash float on a monthly basis. A letter that confirms the count and signed by both the Petty Cash Cashier and the Manager must be kept by the Petty Cash Cashier for audit purposes. The date of the count must be mentioned in the letter.

Page 4 – Point 8:

- When there is a need for a transfer of petty cash, a letter must be written to the Budget and Treasury division. The General Manager or Manager must sign this letter confirming that the transfer must take place and that the mentioned amount on the letter is still in the Petty Cash box. The amount must not be less than the float amount.
- This letter must be signed by both the giver and receiver of the Petty Cash float in order to confirm that the said amount was transferred.
- The letter must be send as soon as possible to the Accountant Expenditure in order to update Petty Cash Register.

Page 4 - Additional prohibitions:

1. Purchase / procurement of any form of assets is prohibited, irrespective of the item's costs being less than the R 2 000.00 threshold.
2. Refunds from the Petty Cash float are prohibited for the following items:
 - Fuel
 - Traffic fines
 - Toll gates fees
 - Training
 - Halls and venue rentals
 - Travelling and subsistence claims.

5. Travel Management Policy

Page 6 – Executive Mayor, a Group J or similar luxury SUV (based on Avis categories)

Page 7 – Meals and incidental costs, an amount of R 397.00 per day is deemed to have been expended if a delegate is responsible for his own private accommodation.

Page 7 – Incidental costs only, an amount of R 122.00 for each day.

Page 8 – The maximum to be claimed for meals may not exceed R 275.00 per day (RR 397.00 – R 122.00)

Page 8 – 9.3 Meals expenses – International Travel

A daily allowance as stipulated by the SARS schedule for foreign travel will be paid to a delegate where the official trip is outside the Republic of South Africa. The prescribed rates applicable to the relevant country for each tax year will be published by notice in the Government Gazette. The allowance is paid to defray the cost of meals and incidental costs deemed to have been expended.

6. Supply Chain Management Policy

Page 36 – Paragraph 15.8.3 : Exemption from obtaining three (3) Quotations

Procurement of items where is difficult to prepare specifications.

Page 45. – Paragraph 16.2.16 Invalid Bids and Non-responsive bids

16.2.16.1 Invalid Bids

- (vii) where there is no proof from the relevant Municipality that municipal rates and taxes of the bidder are not in arrears for period of more than 90 days.
- (viii) where there is no proof that the bidder is leasing a property and the valid lease agreement is not submitted with the bid document on the closing date of the bid.
- (ix) where there is no proof that the bidder is sub - leasing a property and the main lease agreement is not submitted together with the sub – lease agreement on the closing date of the bid.
- (x) Where the bidder failed to provide stamped letter from the relevant Councilor stating that business is conducted in the property where the municipality is not issuing municipal accounts.

In the event that a bidder was incorrectly disqualified through bids opening process, The manager responsible for acquisition management shall prepare a report for rectification of the disqualification to the General Manager: Supply chain Management and such shall be approved by the Chief Financial Officer.

Page 49. – Paragraph 16.2.23 - Acceptance of a Bid

16.2.23.3.1.1 In the event of it becoming necessary to cancel or re-advertise a bid, then a report to this effect shall be submitted to the Bid evaluation committee for consideration.

16.2.23.4 No contract may be awarded to a service provider who has failed to comply with tax compliance status from the South African Revenue Service (SARS) certifying that the taxes of that service provider are in order or that suitable arrangements have been made with SARS.

Page 64 - Paragraph 18. Logistics Management

In the urgent and emergency situation where is impractical or impossible to issue out an official purchase order, General Manager responsible for supply chain management shall issue out a commitment letter and later issue out an official order to the service provider.

Page 64-65 –Paragraph 18 - Logistics Management

18.2.8 In the urgent and emergency situation where is impractical or impossible to issue out an official purchase order, General Manager responsible for supply chain management shall issue out a commitment letter and later issue out an official order to the service provider.

Pages 64-65 –Paragraph 19. 19. WAREHOUSE

Stock Count

The stock count shall be conducted on the following basis:

19.1.1 Monthly basis

19.1.2 Annually basis

19.1.2.1 During annual stock counting the following stakeholders shall be involved:

19.1.2.1.1 General Manager: Supply Chain Management Unit - Role Playing: Appointment of role players in stock counting, issuing of roles and responsibilities, authorization of journal for variance report and preparation of the report to the Chief Financial Officer.

19.1.2.1.2 Chief Financial Officer - Role playing: recommends stock count report to the City Manager.

19.1.2.1.3 City Manager - Role playing: approvals stock count report and report to Council.

19.1.2.1.4 Internal and external Auditors - Role Playing: stock count observations

Page 68-69 – Paragraph 20.4 - Acceptable Risk Assessment

(v) Base prices for the risk assessment exercise shall be taken from the averaged acceptable market related prices of all bidders who met minimum functionality requirements.

(viii) The bid evaluation / adjudication committee before making a recommendation or an award considers objective criteria (risk management) in addition to those of Section 2 (d) and (e) of Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act No.5 of 2000 as follows:

- a) Bidder's capacity to complete the project
 - Financial resources
 - Required equipment
 - Required professional team
 - Required human capital
- b) Bidder's ability to complete the project.
 - Required relevant CIDB grading.
 - Required relevant / similar work experience.
- c) Bidder's work commitment
 - Current work undertaken by the bidder with other institutions.
 - Current work awarded by the Municipality.
 - Current work evaluated by the Municipality.

(ix) The municipality shall award the bid to the bidder who scored the highest procurement points after considering the above mentioned objective criteria (risk management),

Page 84.- Paragraph 24 Prohibition On Awards To Persons Whose Tax Matters Are Not In Order

1. For formal written quotations above R 30 000.00 up to R 200 000.00 (VAT inclusive), the General Manager: Supply Chain Management shall reject a formal written quotation submitted by the bidder who scored highest procurement points, if such bidder failed to provide proof of tax compliance status within the stipulated timeframe as stated on paragraph 24.6.
2. For bids above R 200 000.00 (VAT inclusive) the Chairperson of the Bid Adjudication Committee shall reject a bid submitted by the bidder who scored highest procurement points, if such a bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance status within the stipulated timeframe on paragraph 24.6.
3. The General Manager: Supply chain management / Chairperson of the bid adjudication committee shall consider the bidder who scored the second highest procurement points and if the second highest bidder also failed to comply with tax compliance status, the third highest bidder shall be considered until tax compliant service provider is identified.

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

5.1 Key Parameters

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the departments to kick start the planning process in August 2016. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- The actual audit outcome especially in respect of the depreciation, debt impairment and interest on shareholders loan provisions.
- The outcome of the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget.

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Based on the scenario as outlined above it is proposed that the growth in the operating budget should be curbed on average at the following rates:

REVENUE BUDGET PARAMETERS			
	MTREF		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Growth	0.95%	1.10%	1.20% *
Objections and Appeals	10.00%	5.00%	1.00%
*This growth is in addition to normal tariff increases noted below			
Rates Parameters Used			
Inflation	5.30%	5.40%	5.50%
Additional Variance	1.70%	2.10%	1.70%
Rebate - General	65 000.00	65 000.00	65 000.00 *
Rebate - Pensioners	235 000.00	235 000.00	235 000.00 **
*In addition to R 15 000 rates act reduction (therefore total general rebate = R 80 0000)			
**In addition to R 15 000 rates act reduction (if used, General rebate note taken into account)			
Sanitation Parameters Used			
Inflation	5.30%	5.40%	5.50%
Additional Variance	2.70%	1.80%	2.00%
Non-Residential	0.50%	0.80%	0.70%
All properties with a value of R 80 000 and less is exempt from paying any sanitation			
Refuse Parameters Used			
Inflation	5.30%	5.40%	5.50%
Additional Variance - 300	3.70%	2.60%	3.00%
Additional Variance - 600	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Additional Variance - 900	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%
Additional Variance - 1500	0.20%	1.00%	0.50%
Additional Variance - > 1500	1.30%	1.00%	1.20%
Business	1.00%	1.50%	1.00%
All properties with a value of R 80 000 and less is exempt from paying any sanitation			
Water Parameters Used			
Inflation	5.30%	5.40%	5.50%
Additional Variance	6.35%	4.40%	5.00%
Level 2 Water Restriction	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Level 3 Water Restriction	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Includes a monthly fixed fee of R 27.60 (excluding VAT), but not charged for all residential properties with a MV of R 80,000 or less			
General Tariffs	10%	10%	10%
CPI Inflation	5.30%	5.40%	5.50%

EXPENDITURE ASSUMPTIONS

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	5.30%	5.40%	5.50%
Salaries & Wages	7.00%	7.20%	7.50%

GOVERNMENT GRANTS & SUBSIDIES

Non - Conditional Grants			
Equitable Share	683 500 000	735 867 000	804 822 000
Fuel Levy	308 296 000	322 053 000	339 354 000
Conditional Grants			
Urban Settlements Development Grant	756 216 000	794 652 000	838 374 000
Integrated City Development Grant	7 207 000	11 376 000	12 009 000
Local Government Financial Management	3 345 000	3 000 000	2 500 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 423 000	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme	15 450 000	25 600 000	32 000 000
Public Transport Network Grant	234 831 000	229 596 000	242 223 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	13 000 000	17 790 000	30 000 000
TOTAL GRANT & SUBSIDY	2 024 268 000	2 139 934 000	2 301 282 000

DEPRECIATION PER ASSET CLASS

Infrastructure - Road Transport	324 791 880	357 216 045	371 504 687
Infrastructure - Water	86 015 217	85 102 062	83 386 151
Infrastructure - Sanitation	74 283 980	81 699 794	84 967 785
Infrastructure - Other	25 618 351	28 175 846	29 302 879
Community	77 511 605	85 249 634	88 659 619
Other assets	73 020 658	80 310 353	83 522 767
Intangibles	10 206 042	11 224 917	11 673 914
Total	671 447 733	728 978 650	753 017 802

DEBT IMPAIRMENT

Property Rates	50 552 764	52 255 484	60 352 580
Water	326 913 740	350 451 515	376 735 385
Sewage	53 451 846	54 117 027	58 175 811
Refuse Removal	61 654 710	77 560 088	92 662 971
Traffic Fines	39 273 553	49 658 836	70 156 800
Housing Rentals	3 466 256	3 569 057	3 490 135
Sundry Debts	32 113 050	40 027 741	55 570 950
	567 425 919	627 639 748	717 144 632

5.1.2 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50; No 72 and No 86.

5.1.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds - refer to Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling	162 772	163 110	164 310	165 410	165 410	165 410	166 866	168 029	168 029
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	162 772	163 110	164 310	165 410	165 410	165 410	166 866	168 029	168 029
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households	162 772	163 110	164 310	165 410	165 410	165 410	166 866	168 029	168 029
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	118 306	121 418	126 005	129 005	129 005	129 005	130 461	131 624	131 624
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	118 306	121 418	126 005	129 005	129 005	129 005	130 461	131 624	131 624
		Bucket toilet	3 974	2 107	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	56 442	54 452	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186			
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	60 416	56 559	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160			
		Total number of households	178 722	177 977	133 165	136 165	136 165	136 165	130 461	131 624	131 624
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	178 367	208 294	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	178 367	208 294	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households	178 367	208 294	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678

Municipal entity services	Ref		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling									
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									

Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for assessment rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue the following factors were taken into account:

1. Discounted the values of properties currently in dispute and pending the outcome of the Valuation Appeal Board by 10%.
2. The proposed 6.25% tariff increase for the MTREF period.
3. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
4. Additional rebate on the first R 65 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
5. Exemption from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 250 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013-07-01	2013-07-01	2013-07-01	2017-07-01	2017-07-01	2017-07-01	2017-07-01	2017-07-01	2017-07-01
Financial year valuation used		2013	2013	2013	2017	2017	2017	2017	2017	2017
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation Firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation Firm	1 Valuation Firm	1 Valuation Firm
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		36	24	12	-	-		36		
No. of properties	5	202 408	204 050	225 320	227 528	227 528	227 528	229 690	232 217	235 004
No. of sectional title values	5	Included Above	Included Above	included above	Included Above	Included Above	Included above	Included above	Included above	Included above
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		7 599	4 131	7 392	2 317	2 317	2 317	5 500	6 000	6 500
No. of valuation roll amendments		7 599	4 131	7 392	2 317	2 317	2 317	5 500	6 000	6 500
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	42	1 376	1 424	1 424	150	200	240
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	10	158	158	158	15	20	24
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	42	1 376	1 424	1 424	150	200	240
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	10	142	142	142	2	2	3
Supplementary valuation		2	6	3	2	2	4	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	93	93	113	120	120	120	120	120	120
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		5 141	5 141	5 141	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	36	36	36	36	37	37
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		n/a	n/a	18	2 696	2 696	2 696	2 722	2 755	2 789
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		n/a	n/a	14	746	746	746	753	762	771
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		n/a	n/a	81	5 798	5 798	5 798	5 853	5 923	5 997
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	113	9 276	9 276	9 276	9 364	9 476	9 595
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	91 740	91 740	94 618	97 180	97 180	97 180	98 103	99 281	100 522
Total land value (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total market value (Rm)	5	91 740	91 740	94 618	106 455	106 455	106 455	107 466	108 756	110 115
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	921 026	819 320	1 004 047	1 207 539	1 268 121	1 268 121	1 242 325	1 411 789	1 578 721
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	870 369	657 290	953 845	1 147 162	1 204 715	1 204 715	1 180 209	1 341 199	1 499 785
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.4%	88.2%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		5 684	14 483	15 836	14 008	14 008	14 008	27 041	30 729	34 363
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1 886	2 949	3 224	3 262	3 262	3 262	3 691	4 194	4 690
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		18 377	15 391	16 829	24 672	24 672	24 672	23 607	26 827	29 999
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		43 128	41 186	45 033	62 396	62 396	62 396	59 906	64 495	69 207
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		69 075	74 009	80 922	104 339	104 339	104 339	114 244	126 245	138 259

Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		132 085		3 622	3 082	2 983	49 922	152	998								
No. of sectional title property values		24 335		837													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		2 317															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1 839															
No. of valuation roll amendments		2 317															
No. of objections by rate-payers		1 424															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		158															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5	1 424															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	142															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	0	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	0	0	0	0	0	0	<1	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	0	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	0	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	Market	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	0	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	Land & impr.	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	0	No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	0	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	0	0	0	0	0	0	Uniform	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								36									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		2 696															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		746															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		5 798															
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	53 894		18 842	4 715	8 430	7 324	84	2 573								
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	63 134		18 842	4 715	8 430	7 324	120	2 573								
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.700100		2.875700	0.175000	2.875700		0.175000	0.700100								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		359 890		554 565	7 776	242 008		106									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		341 895		526 837	7 387	229 908		100									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		14 008															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 262															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					24 672												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		62 396															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		133 340		3 656	3 111	3 011	50 396	153	1 008								
No. of sectional title property values		24 566		845													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		2 339															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1 857															
No. of valuation roll amendments		2 339															
No. of objections by rate-payers		48															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		15															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5	48															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	4															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1		1	1	1	1	1	1							<1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4	4							4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market							Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.							Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0		0	0	0	0	0	0							0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes							No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes							Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform							Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								36									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		2 722															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		753															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		5 853															
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	55 099		19 202	4 805	8 591	7 463	86	2 622								
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	64 339		19 202	4 805	8 591	7 463	123	2 622								
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.749100		3.077000	0.187300	3.077000		0.187300	0.749100								
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		352 433		528 837	7 869	235 818		819	Included in res								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		334 811		502 396	7 475	224 027		776	Included in res								
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		27 041															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 691															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					23 607												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		59 906															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622cent	0.7001 cent	0.7491 cent	0.8053 cent	0.8633 cent
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622cent	0.7001 cent	0.7491 cent	0.8053 cent	0.8633 cent
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622cent	0.7001 cent	0.7491 cent	0.8053 cent	0.8633 cent
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622cent	0.7001 cent	0.7491 cent	0.8053 cent	0.8633 cent
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1446 cent	0.1533 cent	0.1655 cent	0.1750 cent	0.1873 cent	0.2013 cent	0.2158 cent
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1446 cent	0.1533 cent	0.1655 cent	0.1750 cent	0.1873 cent	0.2013 cent	0.2158 cent
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.7270 cent	2.8757 cent	3.077 cent	3.3078 cent	3.5459 cent
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.7270 cent	2.8757 cent	3.077 cent	3.3078 cent	3.5459 cent
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622cent	0.7001 cent	0.7491 cent	0.8053 cent	0.8633 cent
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622cent	0.7001 cent	0.7491 cent	0.8053 cent	0.8633 cent
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5784 cent	0.1533 cent	0.6622cent	0.7001 cent	0.7491 cent	0.8053 cent	0.8633 cent
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.7270 cent	2.8757 cent	3.077 cent	3.3078 cent	3.5459 cent
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.7270 cent	2.8757 cent	3.077 cent	3.3078 cent	3.5459 cent
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	0.1750 cent	0.1873 cent	0.2013 cent	0.2158 cent
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622 cent	0.7001 cent	0.7491 cent	0.8053 cent	0.8633 cent
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.7270 cent	2.8757 cent	3.077 cent	3.3078 cent	3.5459 cent
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.7270 cent	2.8757 cent	3.077 cent	3.3078 cent	3.5459 cent
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.7270 cent	2.8757 cent	3.077 cent	3.3078 cent	3.5459 cent
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			70 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			n/a	20,00	22,00	24,64	27,60	30,36	33,40
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			27,43	30,17	32,58	35,84	40,14	44,15	48,57
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	6,04	6,52	6,91	7,46	8,21	9,02	9,96
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 15 kl	13,74	14,91	15,95	17,39	19,13	21,00	23,21
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 30 kl	14,50	15,81	17,00	18,87	20,85	22,89	25,30
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31 - 60 kl	16,10	17,63	19,04	21,23	23,78	26,11	28,85
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 60kl	18,08	19,89	21,58	24,28	27,32	30,00	33,15
Other									
	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Linked to value of property							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		- Residential	0.2384 cent	0.2551 cent	0.2755 cent	0.2927 cent	0.3161 cent	0.3389 cent	0.3643 cent
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		- Non-Residential	0.3405 cent	0.3660 cent	0.3960 cent	0.4208 cent	0.4566 cent	0.4931 cent	0.5336 cent
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
Other									
	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	1	-	-	-	0.97	1.04	1.11
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	1	-	1.060	1.220	1.07	1.14	1.21
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	1	-	1.060	1.220	1.07	1.14	1.21
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-350	1	1	1.184	1.350	1.31	1.39	1.48
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		>350	1	1	1.367	1.600	1.49	1.59	1.70
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-350			1.250	1.350	1.31	1.39	1.48
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		>350			1.470	1.600	1.49	1.59	1.70
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		Size of Erf-0 - 300 m²	34,02	36,57	39	43	47	50	55
Basic charge/ fixed fee		301 - 600m²	45,36	48,76	53	57	62	67	73
80l bin - once a week		601 - 900 m²	79,39	85,34	92	100	109	119	129
250l bin - once a week		901 - 1500	113,42	121,93	131	143	156	171	188
		> 1500	113	147	158	172	191	211	233

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>									
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R80 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)l		0 - 6 kl	6.04	6.52	6.91	7.46	8.21	9.02	9.96
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)l		7 - 15 kl	13.74	14.91	15.95	17.39	19.13	21.00	23.21
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)l		7 - 30 kl							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)l		16 - 30 kl	14.50	15.81	17.00	18.87	20.85	22.89	25.30
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)l		31 - 60 kl	16.10	17.63	19.04	21.23	23.78	26.11	28.85
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)l		31 - 100 kl							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)l		Above 60 kl	18.08	19.89	21.58	24.28	27.32	30.00	33.15
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)l		Basic Tariff	n/a	20.00	22.00	24.64	27.60	30.36	33.40
Waste water tariffs									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)		Linked to the valuation of the	0.2384 cent	0.2551 cent	0.2755 cent	0.2927 cent	0.3161 cent	0.3389 cent	0.3643 cent
		Linked to the valuation of the	0.3405 cent	0.3660 cent	0.3960 cent	0.4208 cent	0.4566 cent	0.4931 cent	0.5336 cent
Electricity tariffs									
IBT INDIGENT - Block 1		0-50kWh		1.180	1.05	1.14	1.01	1.07	1.14
IBT INDIGENT - Block 2		51-350kWh		1.260	1.12	1.22	1.07	1.14	1.21
IBT INDIGENT - Block 3		>350kWh		1.650	0.00	1.57	1.46	1.56	1.66
IBT DOMESTIC - Block 1		0-350kWh		1.100	1.25	1.35	1.29	1.37	1.46
IBT DOMESTIC - Block 2		>350kWh		1.270	1.47	1.60	1.50	1.60	1.70
HOMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		110.510	118.95	128.47	137.26	146.32	155.97
HOMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Peak		Peak kWh		1.640	2.14	2.38	1.79	1.91	2.04
HOMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Standard		Standard kWh		1.230	1.44	1.48	1.34	1.43	1.53
HOMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		1.090	1.27	1.35	1.13	1.21	1.29
HOMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		331.530	356.86	367.57	392.71	418.63	446.26
HOMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Peak		Peak kWh		1.640	2.14	2.38	1.79	1.91	2.04
HOMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Standard		Standard kWh		1.230	1.44	1.48	1.34	1.43	1.53
HOMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		1.090	1.27	1.35	1.13	1.21	1.29
FLAT BUSINESS - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		-	340.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FLAT BUSINESS - Energy Charge		Energy Charge kWh		1.722	1.43	0.00	1.92	2.05	2.18
COMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		132.610	142.74	147.02	161.72	172.40	183.77
COMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Peak		Peak kWh		2.080	2.51	2.83	2.45	2.61	2.78
COMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Standard		Standard kWh		1.160	1.45	1.67	1.40	1.49	1.59
COMFLEX - SINGLE PHASE - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		0.980	1.24	1.35	1.27	1.35	1.44
COMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		397.840	428.23	441.08	485.19	517.21	551.35
COMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Peak		Peak kWh		2.080	2.51	2.83	2.45	2.61	2.78
COMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Standard		Standard kWh		1.160	1.45	1.67	1.40	1.49	1.59
COMFLEX - THREE PHASE - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		0.980	1.24	1.35	1.27	1.35	1.44
ELECFLEX 1 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		2 784.880	2 784.88	2 868.43	3 078.40	3 281.57	3 498.16
ELECFLEX 1 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA		39.240	39.24	39.98	41.83	44.59	47.54
ELECFLEX 1 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA		106.500	106.50	108.63	116.58	124.28	132.48
ELECFLEX 1 - Peak		Peak kWh		1.250	1.55	1.98	1.44	1.53	1.63
ELECFLEX 1 - Standard		Standard kWh		0.820	0.93	1.11	0.94	1.00	1.07
ELECFLEX 1 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		0.740	0.87	1.04	0.87	0.93	0.99
ELECFLEX 2 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		1 856.590	1 865.59	1 921.56	2 039.79	2 174.41	2 317.93
ELECFLEX 2 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA		42.380	42.38	43.18	46.34	49.40	52.66
ELECFLEX 2 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA		115.020	115.02	117.18	125.76	134.06	142.91
ELECFLEX 2 - Peak		Peak kWh		1.310	1.63	2.18	1.44	1.53	1.63
ELECFLEX 2 - Standard		Standard kWh		0.860	0.98	1.19	0.94	1.00	1.07
ELECFLEX 2 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		0.760	0.87	1.08	0.83	0.89	0.99
ELECFLEX 3 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		1 392.430	1 392.43	1 434.20	1 590.00	1 694.94	1 806.81
ELECFLEX 3 - Access Charge		Access Charge kVA		44.280	44.28	45.29	48.41	51.61	55.01
ELECFLEX 3 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA		124.220	124.22	123.09	135.82	144.79	154.34
ELECFLEX 3 - Peak		Peak kWh		1.310	1.63	2.20	1.51	1.61	1.71
ELECFLEX 3 - Standard		Standard kWh		0.860	0.98	1.23	0.99	1.05	1.12
ELECFLEX 3 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		0.740	0.86	1.15	0.88	0.94	1.01
BULK RESELL 2 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		1 768.670	1 885.40	2 375.60	2 600.09	2 771.70	2 954.63
BULK RESELL 2 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA		46.010	49.05	17.17	18.63	19.86	21.17
BULK RESELL 2 - Peak		Peak kWh		1.340	1.60	1.82	1.62	1.73	1.84
BULK RESELL 2 - Standard		Standard kWh		0.970	1.11	1.36	1.30	1.38	1.47
BULK RESELL 2 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		0.810	0.96	1.09	0.96	1.02	1.09
BULK RESELL 3 - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		1 322.810	2 400.00	2 472.00	2 652.91	2 828.05	3 014.70
BULK RESELL 3 - Demand Charge		Demand Charge kVA		50.600	11.90	12.26	13.16	14.03	14.95
BULK RESELL 3 - Peak		Peak kWh		1.410	1.68	1.84	1.63	1.74	1.86
BULK RESELL 3 - Standard		Standard kWh		1.010	1.38	1.52	1.33	1.42	1.51
BULK RESELL 3 - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		0.830	0.98	1.07	0.96	1.02	1.09
SPORT STADIUMS - Peak		Peak kWh		2.200	2.80	3.10	2.55	2.72	2.89
SPORT STADIUMS - Standard		Standard kWh		1.390	1.68	1.78	1.61	1.72	1.83
SPORT STADIUMS - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		1.180	1.46	1.57	1.37	1.46	1.56
DEPARTMENTAL TOU - Peak		Peak kWh		1.400	1.73	2.08	1.55	1.65	1.76
DEPARTMENTAL TOU - Standard		Standard kWh		0.900	1.06	1.24	0.99	1.06	1.13
DEPARTMENTAL TOU - Off-Peak		Off-Peak kWh		0.750	0.96	1.15	0.87	0.93	0.99
DEPARTMENTAL		Energy Charge kWh		-	1.34	1.37	1.46	1.55	1.66
NET METERING		Energy Charge kWh		0.740	0.86	0.94	0.85	0.91	0.97
ALTERNATIVE RESELL - Basic Charge		Basic Charge		625.900	673.72	693.93	719.80	767.31	817.95
ALTERNATIVE RESELL - Energy Charge		Energy Charge kWh		1.403	1.27	1.52	1.61	1.72	1.83
							1	1	1

Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		303.66	321.88	347.66	363.58	363.58	363.58	6.9%	387.04	416.07	446.04
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	1 522.82	1 639.16	1 669.98	1 669.98	1 669.98	6.8%	2 085.72	2 127.43	2 169.98
Water: Basic levy		-	20.00	22.00	24.64	24.64	24.64	12.0%	27.60	30.36	33.40
Water: Consumption		377.40	410.46	440.01	484.32	484.32	484.32	10.3%	534.18	586.47	648.15
Sanitation		139.07	148.81	160.71	170.75	170.75	170.75	8.0%	184.39	197.69	212.10
Refuse removal		133.42	85.34	92.00	99.82	99.82	99.82	9.5%	109.30	118.59	129.26
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		953.55	2 509.31	2 701.54	2 813.09	2 813.09	2 813.09	18.3%	3 328.23	3 476.61	3 638.93
VAT on Services		90.98	240.69	100.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		1 044.53	2 750.00	2 801.60	2 813.09	2 813.09	2 813.09	18.3%	3 328.23	3 476.61	3 638.93
% increase/-decrease			163.3%	1.9%	0.4%	-	-	18.3%	4.5%	4.7%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		207.26	219.69	237.29	245.04	245.04	245.04	7.0%	262.19	281.86	302.16
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.8%	453.68	462.75	472.01
Water: Basic levy		-	20.00	22.00	24.64	24.64	24.64	12.0%	27.60	30.36	33.40
Water: Consumption		304.90	331.41	355.01	389.97	389.97	389.97	10.2%	429.93	472.02	521.65
Sanitation		99.33	106.29	114.79	121.96	121.96	121.96	8.0%	131.71	141.21	151.79
Refuse removal		79.39	85.34	92.00	99.82	100.00	100.00	9.5%	109.30	118.59	129.26
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		690.88	762.73	821.09	881.43	881.61	881.61	60.5%	1 414.41	1 506.79	1 610.27
VAT on Services		67.70	76.03	81.73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		758.58	838.76	902.82	881.43	881.61	881.61	60.5%	1 414.41	1 506.79	1 610.27
% increase/-decrease			10.6%	7.6%	(2.4%)	0.0%	-	60.4%	6.5%	6.9%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		110.86	117.51	126.92	128.35	128.35	128.35	7.0%	137.34	147.64	158.27
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	200.41	204.42	208.51
Water: Basic levy		-	20.00	22.00	24.64	24.64	24.64	12.0%	27.60	30.36	33.40
Water: Consumption		196.16	252.36	241.51	295.62	295.62	295.62	10.2%	325.68	357.57	395.15
Sanitation		59.60	91.92	91.92	73.18	73.18	73.18	8.0%	79.03	84.73	91.08
Refuse removal		34.02	36.57	39.42	42.77	42.77	42.77	9.0%	46.62	50.35	54.63
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		400.64	518.36	521.77	564.56	564.56	564.56	44.7%	816.68	875.07	941.04
VAT on Services		40.57	56.52	55.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		441.21	574.88	577.52	564.56	564.56	564.56	44.7%	816.68	875.07	941.04
% increase/-decrease			30.3%	0.5%	(2.2%)	-	-	44.7%	7.1%	7.5%	

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

6.1 Funding Measurement

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	231 774	1 021 610	241 011	241 011	-	298 843	351 264	402 038
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	(448 552)	160 306	371 437	371 437	-	236 598	144 522	166 380
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	0.5	2.3	0.5	0.5	-	0.6	0.6	0.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	1 002 853	1 094 838	1 157 535	1 157 535	-	188 998	227 932	254 802
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(2.9%)	(7.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(2.5%)	2.4%	2.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	65.0%	85.7%	118.0%	118.0%	0.0%	81.3%	81.4%	81.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%	0.0%	12.0%	11.9%	12.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	69.3%	107.3%	93.1%	93.1%	0.0%	75.8%	83.2%	99.9%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	65.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	57.7%	5.2%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(1.8%)	(14.8%)	(1.9%)
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	35.3%	(26.1%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(12.7%)	5.0%	(2.4%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%	2.9%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	2.0%	2.3%	2.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	16.6%	25.4%	27.9%	27.9%	0.0%	25.0%	28.3%	50.1%

6.2 Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits				-						
Bankers Acceptance Certificates				162 722	505 314	196 467	196 467	186 643	225 975	315 768
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	162 722	505 314	196 467	196 467	186 643	225 975	315 768
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank				138 947	92 331	92 331	92 331	111 866	118 142	124 762
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	138 947	92 331	92 331	92 331	111 866	118 142	124 762
Consolidated total:		-	-	301 669	597 646	288 798	288 798	298 509	344 117	440 530

Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		call	call	y	v	6.83	0	0		65 373	8 127	-	30 686	104 187
First National Bank		call	call	y	v	6.8	0	0		25 606	3 716	-	-	29 322
Nedbank		call	call	y	v	6.8	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank		call	call	y	v	6.8	0	0		47 545	5 590	-	-	53 135
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										138 524	17 433	-	30 686	186 643
Entities														
ABSA - 1 Day Account		February 2013	Call Account			5.54%			n/a	13 146	1 753		13 129	28 029
ABSA Dynamic Fixed deposit		July 2017	12 Months Account			5.54%			30 June 2019	33 506	5 562		14 669	53 737
Standard Bank		February 2018	12 Months Account			5.54%			30 June 2019	11 290	1 259		17 552	30 100
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										57 942	8 574	-	45 349	111 866
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									196 466	26 007	-	76 036	298 509

6.3 Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans				1 520 457	1 071 719	1 059 219	1 059 219	2 434 774	2 022 017	1 920 201
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases				83 147	51 504	51 504	51 504			
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	1 603 603	1 123 223	1 110 723	1 110 723	2 434 774	2 022 017	1 920 201
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	1 603 603	1 123 223	1 110 723	1 110 723	2 434 774	2 022 017	1 920 201
Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

(a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	1 071 140	1 035 769	1 040 808	1 040 808	1 064 695	1 194 516	1 323 899
Local Government Equitable Share				629 731	630 908	630 908	630 908	683 500	735 867	804 822
Finance Management				3 310	3 645	3 645	3 645	3 345	3 000	2 500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management				7 000						
EPWP Incentive				5 151	7 629	10 922	10 922	2 423		
Public Transport				132 329	76 550	76 550	76 550	53 831	119 596	162 223
Urban Settlements Development Grant				7 500	19 500	16 246	16 246	13 300	14 000	15 000
Demarcation Grant				13 428	4 566	9 566	9 566			
Fuel Levy				272 691	292 971	292 971	292 971	308 296	322 053	339 354
Sport and Recreation										
Provincial Government:		-	-	2 883	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Housing				883						
Sport and Recreation				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	4 696	2 918	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
<i>Golden Shield Heritage Award</i>										
<i>City of Ghent</i>				500		482	482			
<i>Skills Development Grant</i>				2 653	2 918	2 918	2 918			
<i>Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services</i>				1 543		1 041	1 041			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	1 078 719	1 040 688	1 047 250	1 047 250	1 064 695	1 194 516	1 323 899
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	906 609	940 118	1 052 688	1 052 688	959 573	945 418	912 383
Neighbourhood Development Partnership				66 579	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	17 790	30 000
Public Transport and Systems				44 471	155 087	177 315	177 315	181 000	110 000	80 000
Integrated City Development Grant				10 912	8 224	13 082	13 082	7 207	11 376	12 009
Urban Settlements Development Grant				776 147	741 807	827 290	827 290	742 916	780 652	758 374
MSIG										
EPWP										
Water Affairs										
National Electrification Grant				8 500	20 000	20 000	20 000	15 450	25 600	32 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1 596	1 596	-	-	-
DPLG Sustainable Settlements Grant						1 596	1 596			
Police, Public Safety and Roads										
Sport and Recreation										
Human Settlement		-	-	2 120	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Settlement</i>				2 120						
Other grant providers:		-	-	3 750	-	3 092	3 092	-	-	-
<i>Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services</i>				3 750		3 092	3 092			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	912 479	940 118	1 057 376	1 057 376	959 573	945 418	912 383
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	1 991 198	1 980 805	2 104 626	2 104 626	2 024 268	2 139 934	2 236 282

(b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	1 071 140	1 035 769	1 040 808	1 040 808	1 064 695	1 194 516	1 323 899
Local Government Equitable Share				629 731	630 908	630 908	630 908	683 500	735 867	804 822
Finance Management				3 310	3 645	3 645	3 645	3 345	3 000	2 500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management				7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive				5 151	7 629	10 922	10 922	2 423	-	-
Public Transport				132 329	76 550	76 550	76 550	53 831	119 596	162 223
Urban Settlements Development Grant				7 500	19 500	16 246	16 246	13 300	14 000	15 000
Demarcation Grant				13 428	4 566	9 566	9 566	-	-	-
Fuel Levy				272 691	292 971	292 971	292 971	308 296	322 053	339 354
Sport and Recreation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	2 883	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Housing				883	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
0										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	4 696	2 918	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
<i>Golden Shield Heritage Award</i>						-	-			
<i>City of Ghent</i>				500		482	482			
<i>Skills Development Grant</i>				2 653	2 918	2 918	2 918			
<i>Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services</i>				1 543		1 041	1 041			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	1 078 719	1 040 688	1 047 250	1 047 250	1 064 695	1 194 516	1 323 899
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	906 609	940 118	1 052 688	1 052 688	959 573	945 418	912 383
Neighbourhood Development Partnership				66 579	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	17 790	30 000
Public Transport and Systems				44 471	155 087	177 315	177 315	181 000	110 000	80 000
Integrated City Development Grant				10 912	8 224	13 082	13 082	7 207	11 376	12 009
Urban Settlements Development Grant				776 147	741 807	827 290	827 290	742 916	780 652	758 374
MSIG										
EPWP										
Water Affairs						-	-			
National Electrification Grant				8 500	20 000	20 000	20 000	15 450	25 600	32 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1 596	1 596	-	-	-
DPLG Sustainable Settlements Grant						1 596	1 596			
Police, Public Safety and Roads										
Sport and Recreation										
Human Settlement		-	-	2 120	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Settlement</i>				2 120						
Other grant providers:		-	-	3 750	-	3 092	3 092	-	-	-
<i>Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services</i>				3 750		3 092	3 092			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	912 479	940 118	1 057 376	1 057 376	959 573	945 418	912 383
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	1 991 198	1 980 805	2 104 626	2 104 626	2 024 268	2 139 934	2 236 282

(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					5 151	5 151	5 151	3 151	66 962	78 304
Current year receipts					1 021 684	1 014 977	1 014 977	1 064 695	1 064 695	1 064 695
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	1 021 684	1 016 977	1 016 977	1 000 884	1 053 353	1 098 545
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					5 151	3 151	3 151	66 962	78 304	44 453
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					1 500	-	-			
Current year receipts					2 000	-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	1 025 184	1 016 977	1 016 977	1 000 884	1 053 353	1 098 545
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	5 151	3 151	3 151	66 962	78 304	44 453
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					155 000	-	-	169 660	179 200	128 355
Current year receipts					940 118	105 269	105 269	959 573	945 418	912 383
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	930 851	(63 998)	(63 998)	950 033	996 263	1 031 483
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					164 267	169 267	169 267	179 200	128 355	9 255
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					2 000	200	200			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	2 000	200	200	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					3 750	1 750	1 750			
Current year receipts					2 918	2 918	2 918			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	5 793	4 275	4 275	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					875	393	393			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	938 644	(59 523)	(59 523)	950 033	996 263	1 031 483
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	165 142	169 660	169 660	179 200	128 355	9 255
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	1 963 828	957 454	957 454	1 950 917	2 049 616	2 130 028
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	170 293	172 811	172 811	246 162	206 659	53 709

8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Electricity - Centlec (SOC) Ltd</i> <i>Municipal demarcation Grant</i> <i>FRESCHO</i>	2			30 852	4 566	9 566 1 901	9 566 1 901				
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	30 852	4 566	11 467	11 467	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Employee Bursaries</i> <i>Central Agriculture Society</i> <i>Cost of living Allowance Pensioners</i> <i>Miscellaneous Grants</i> <i>Relief of the Poor</i> <i>SPCA</i>					25 6 740 545 70 993 965	25 6 740 545 70 993 965	25 6 740 545 70 993 965		6 577 599 594 627	6 933 632 626 661	7 314 667 660 698
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	9 337	9 337	9 337	-	8 398	8 851	9 338
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Mayoral Special Programme</i> <i>Strategic Projects</i>					3 000 6 697	3 000 -	3 000 -		3 159	3 396	3 651
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	9 697	3 000	3 000	-	3 159	3 396	3 651
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	30 852	23 600	23 804	23 804	-	11 557	12 247	12 989
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	30 852	23 600	23 804	23 804	-	11 557	12 247	12 989

9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		730 881	17 282	344 783			1 092 946
Chief Whip			552 235	150 304	329 575			1 032 114
Executive Mayor			1 391 796	-	44 400			1 436 196
Deputy Executive Mayor			728 756	39 653	324 537			1 092 946
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			43 191 220	2 071 715	13 424 830			58 687 765
Total Councillors	8	-	46 594 888	2 278 954	14 468 125			63 341 967
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 732 853	334 418	399 706	483 810		2 950 787
Chief Finance Officer			2 582 140	45 113	20 582	484 572		3 132 407
Head Corporate Services			1 751 724	604 404	303 926	462 651		3 122 705
Head Social Services			1 908 217	286 241	199 200	146 786		2 540 444
Head Planning			1 327 626	192 254	259 200	-		1 779 080
Head Human Settlements			1 908 217	192 254	276 480	146 786		2 523 737
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Head Economic and Rural Development			1 440 122	339 455	147 840	146 786		2 074 203
Head Engineering Services			1 412 832	108 599	259 200	146 786		1 927 417
Head Waste and Fleet Management			1 908 217	2 019	83 520	385 968		2 379 724
Head Strategic Projects			-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	15 971 948	2 104 757	1 949 654	2 404 145		22 430 504
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Centlec (SOC) LTD - Electricity								-
Chairperson			463 478	-	-	-		463 478
Deputy Chairperson			308 986	-	-	-		308 986
Ordinary Board Member			1 101 384	-	-	-		1 101 384
Senior Managers of the Entity								-
Company Secretary			1 464 166	2 293	17 641	-		1 484 100
Chief Executive Officer			2 189 155	114 387	25 680	-		2 329 222
Chief Financial Officer			1 430 745	375 249	244 015	-		2 050 009
Executive Manager: Performance and Compliance			2 041 350	1 892	146 332	-		2 189 574
Executive Manager: Wires			1 613 428	1 892	15 264	-		1 630 584
Executive Manager: Retail			1 668 058	2 016	162 413	-		1 832 487
Executive Manager: Human Resources			1 613 428	1 892	15 264	-		1 630 584
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	13 894 178	499 621	626 609	-		15 020 408
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	76 461 014	4 883 332	17 044 388	2 404 145		100 792 879

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					100	100		100	100		
Board Members of municipal entities	4	8			8			8	5	7	
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		17		54	34	20	59	41	20	
Other Managers	3				249	153	96	156	191	7	
Professionals	7			41		833	38		383	82	
<i>Finance</i>			53			259			80		
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									17		
<i>Information Technology</i>			9						31	4	
<i>Roads</i>											
<i>Electricity</i>			122			61			193	47	
<i>Water</i>									15		
<i>Sanitation</i>									47		
<i>Refuse</i>											
<i>Other</i>			397	41		513	38			31	
Technicians						566			760	1	
<i>Finance</i>										1	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>						22					
<i>Information Technology</i>						46					
<i>Roads</i>											
<i>Electricity</i>											
<i>Water</i>											
<i>Sanitation</i>											
<i>Refuse</i>											
<i>Other</i>						498			760		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)						819			799		
Service and sales workers						558			261		
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators						258			270		
Elementary Occupations						1 639			1 469		
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	8	598	41	411	4 960	154	323	4 279	117	
% increase					5 037.5%	729.4%	275.6%	(21.4%)	(13.7%)	(24.0%)	
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10					463	289				
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10					90	63				

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

- a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (SA25)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		78 918	84 555	95 829	95 829	95 829	84 555	95 829	95 829	95 829	95 829	95 829	112 740	1 127 399	1 284 809	1 439 674	
Service charges - electricity revenue		166 807	178 722	202 552	202 552	202 552	178 722	202 552	202 552	202 552	202 552	202 552	238 296	2 382 962	2 525 940	2 677 496	
Service charges - water revenue		62 294	66 743	75 642	75 642	75 642	66 743	75 642	75 642	75 642	75 642	75 642	88 991	889 908	937 963	989 551	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		19 326	20 707	23 468	23 468	23 468	20 707	23 468	23 468	23 468	23 468	23 468	27 609	276 093	321 079	366 882	
Service charges - refuse revenue		8 217	8 804	9 978	9 978	9 978	8 804	9 978	9 978	9 978	9 978	9 978	11 739	117 386	126 190	135 654	
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 723	1 846	2 092	2 092	2 092	1 846	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 461	24 613	25 942	27 363	
Interest earned - external investments		1 820	1 951	2 211	2 211	2 211	1 951	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 601	26 007	27 634	29 478	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 965	16 034	18 172	18 172	18 172	16 034	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	18 172	21 379	213 788	225 496	238 012	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 307	3 544	4 016	4 016	4 016	3 544	4 016	4 016	4 016	4 016	4 016	4 725	47 247	49 805	52 544	
Licences and permits		17	19	21	21	21	19	21	21	21	21	21	25	249	263	277	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		70 062	75 066	85 075	85 075	85 075	75 066	85 075	85 075	85 075	85 075	85 075	100 088	1 000 884	1 053 353	1 098 545	
Other revenue		13 516	14 481	16 412	16 412	16 412	14 481	16 412	16 412	16 412	16 412	16 412	19 308	193 082	216 935	233 719	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		440 973	472 471	535 467	535 467	535 467	472 471	535 467	535 467	535 467	535 467	535 467	629 962	6 299 617	6 795 408	7 289 996	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		136 874	146 650	166 204	166 204	166 204	146 650	166 204	166 204	166 204	166 204	166 204	195 534	1 955 340	2 109 105	2 264 354	
Remuneration of councillors		4 565	4 891	5 543	5 543	5 543	4 891	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	6 522	65 216	70 116	75 405	
Debt impairment		40 309	43 188	48 947	48 947	48 947	43 188	48 947	48 947	48 947	48 947	48 947	57 584	575 843	618 944	681 409	
Depreciation & asset impairment		53 965	57 820	65 529	65 529	65 529	57 820	65 529	65 529	65 529	65 529	65 529	77 093	770 930	839 917	879 521	
Finance charges		20 752	22 234	25 199	25 199	25 199	22 234	25 199	25 199	25 199	25 199	25 199	29 646	296 457	307 776	318 101	
Bulk purchases		142 420	152 592	172 938	172 938	172 938	152 592	172 938	172 938	172 938	172 938	172 938	203 457	2 034 565	2 156 080	2 286 789	
Other materials		6 780	7 264	8 233	8 233	8 233	7 264	8 233	8 233	8 233	8 233	8 233	9 685	96 853	115 829	131 139	
Contracted services		65 921	70 629	80 046	80 046	80 046	70 629	80 046	80 046	80 046	80 046	80 046	94 172	941 723	990 627	1 080 694	
Transfers and subsidies		809	867	982	982	982	867	982	982	982	982	982	1 156	11 557	12 247	12 989	
Other expenditure		28 414	30 444	34 503	34 503	34 503	30 444	34 503	34 503	34 503	34 503	34 503	40 592	405 920	439 351	473 160	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		500 808	536 580	608 124	608 124	608 124	536 580	608 124	608 124	608 124	608 124	608 124	715 440	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(59 835)	(64 109)	(72 657)	(72 657)	(72 657)	(64 109)	(72 657)	(72 657)	(72 657)	(72 657)	(72 657)	(85 479)	(854 787)	(864 584)	(914 365)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		72 343	77 510	87 845	87 845	87 845	77 510	87 845	87 845	87 845	87 845	87 845	103 347	1 033 466	1 085 850	1 162 135	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		722	774	877	877	877	774	877	877	877	877	877	1 032	10 318	6 665	7 032	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13 230	14 175	16 065	16 065	16 065	14 175	16 065	16 065	16 065	16 065	16 065	18 900	188 998	227 932	254 802	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 230	14 175	16 065	16 065	16 065	14 175	16 065	16 065	16 065	16 065	16 065	18 900	188 998	227 932	254 802	

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) (SA26)

MAN Manguang - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		837	897	1 016	1 016	1 016	897	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 195	11 954	12 600	13 255	
Vote 4 - Finance		90 749	97 231	110 195	110 195	110 195	97 231	110 195	110 195	110 195	110 195	110 195	129 641	1 296 409	1 462 946	1 627 608	
Vote 5 - Social Services		3 038	3 265	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 265	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 689	4 340	43 396	45 739	48 256	
Vote 6 - Planning		3 089	3 310	3 751	3 751	3 751	3 310	3 751	3 751	3 751	3 751	3 751	4 413	44 132	46 515	49 073	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		2 144	2 297	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 297	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	3 063	30 630	32 036	33 508	
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	12	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		26 253	28 128	31 878	31 878	31 878	28 128	31 878	31 878	31 878	31 878	31 878	37 504	375 041	425 371	496 910	
Vote 10 - Water		88 509	94 831	107 475	107 475	107 475	94 831	107 475	107 475	107 475	107 475	107 475	126 414	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991	
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		22 194	23 779	26 950	26 950	26 950	23 779	26 950	26 950	26 950	26 950	26 950	31 705	317 054	340 833	366 396	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		105 949	113 517	128 652	128 652	128 652	113 517	128 652	128 652	128 652	128 652	128 652	151 355	1 513 554	1 586 233	1 653 159	
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		171 277	183 511	207 979	207 979	207 979	183 511	207 979	207 979	207 979	207 979	207 979	244 681	2 446 807	2 602 948	2 764 196	
Total Revenue by Vote		514 038	550 755	624 189	624 189	624 189	550 755	624 189	624 189	624 189	624 189	624 189	734 340	7 343 401	7 887 924	8 458 363	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - City Manager		7 585	8 127	9 210	9 210	9 210	8 127	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	10 836	108 357	115 160	152 850	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		17 346	18 585	21 064	21 064	21 064	18 585	21 064	21 064	21 064	21 064	21 064	24 781	247 806	264 266	284 048	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23 073	24 721	28 017	28 017	28 017	24 721	28 017	28 017	28 017	28 017	28 017	32 961	329 609	353 194	376 265	
Vote 4 - Finance		22 168	23 751	26 918	26 918	26 918	23 751	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	26 918	31 669	316 685	334 955	354 841	
Vote 5 - Social Services		39 388	42 201	47 828	47 828	47 828	42 201	47 828	47 828	47 828	47 828	47 828	56 269	562 685	605 411	653 622	
Vote 6 - Planning		8 403	9 003	10 204	10 204	10 204	9 003	10 204	10 204	10 204	10 204	10 204	12 005	128 779	137 177	145 882	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		7 862	8 424	9 547	9 547	9 547	8 424	9 547	9 547	9 547	9 547	9 547	11 231	112 315	120 019	128 379	
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		2 830	3 032	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 032	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	4 042	40 424	43 945	47 642	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		70 659	75 706	85 800	85 800	85 800	75 706	85 800	85 800	85 800	85 800	85 800	100 941	1 009 413	1 096 768	1 162 969	
Vote 10 - Water		86 995	92 137	104 422	104 422	104 422	92 137	104 422	104 422	104 422	104 422	104 422	122 860	1 228 497	1 305 705	1 390 582	
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		29 863	31 996	36 262	36 262	36 262	31 996	36 262	36 262	36 262	36 262	36 262	42 616	426 616	468 047	500 204	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		15 626	16 742	18 975	18 975	18 975	16 742	18 975	18 975	18 975	18 975	18 975	22 323	223 233	247 705	274 300	
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		3 433	3 679	4 169	4 169	4 169	3 679	4 169	4 169	4 169	4 169	4 169	4 905	49 047	52 578	56 522	
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		2 877	3 082	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 082	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	4 110	41 098	44 057	47 360	
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		163 700	175 383	198 779	198 779	198 779	175 383	198 779	198 779	198 779	198 779	198 779	233 857	2 338 575	2 479 403	2 628 801	
Total Expenditure by Vote		500 808	536 580	608 124	608 124	608 124	536 580	608 124	608 124	608 124	608 124	608 124	715 440	7 154 404	7 659 992	8 203 560	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		13 230	14 175	16 065	16 065	16 065	14 175	16 065	16 065	16 065	16 065	16 065	18 900	188 998	227 932	254 802	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 230	14 175	16 065	16 065	16 065	14 175	16 065	16 065	16 065	16 065	16 065	18 900	188 998	227 932	254 802	

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) (SA27)

MAN Manguang - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		197 400	211 500	239 700	239 700	239 700	211 500	239 700	239 700	239 700	239 700	239 700	282 000	2 820 000	3 059 758	3 291 897
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		197 400	211 500	239 700	239 700	239 700	211 500	239 700	239 700	239 700	239 700	239 700	282 000	2 820 000	3 059 758	3 291 897
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 236	5 610	6 358	6 358	6 358	5 610	6 358	6 358	6 358	6 358	6 358	7 480	74 796	78 587	82 614
Community and social services		419	449	509	509	509	449	509	509	509	509	509	599	5 992	6 316	6 663
Sport and recreation		344	369	418	418	418	369	418	418	418	418	418	492	4 921	5 187	5 466
Public safety		2 327	2 494	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 494	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	3 325	33 247	35 043	36 970
Housing		2 144	2 297	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 297	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	3 063	30 630	32 036	33 508
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	6	6
Economic and environmental services		1 232	1 320	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 320	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 760	17 597	18 547	19 567
Planning and development		1 220	1 307	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 307	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 743	17 432	18 373	19 384
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		12	12	14	14	14	12	14	14	14	14	14	16	164	173	183
Trading services		308 232	330 249	374 282	374 282	374 282	330 249	374 282	374 282	374 282	374 282	374 282	440 332	4 403 317	4 701 845	5 033 493
Energy sources		171 277	183 511	207 979	207 979	207 979	183 511	207 979	207 979	207 979	207 979	207 979	244 681	2 446 807	2 602 948	2 764 196
Water management		88 509	94 831	107 475	107 475	107 475	94 831	107 475	107 475	107 475	107 475	107 475	126 414	1 264 414	1 332 693	1 405 991
Waste water management		26 253	28 128	31 878	31 878	31 878	28 128	31 878	31 878	31 878	31 878	31 878	37 504	375 041	425 371	496 910
Waste management		22 194	23 779	26 950	26 950	26 950	23 779	26 950	26 950	26 950	26 950	26 950	31 705	317 054	340 833	366 396
Other		1 938	2 077	2 354	2 354	2 354	2 077	2 354	2 354	2 354	2 354	2 354	2 769	27 692	29 188	30 793
Total Revenue - Functional		514 038	550 755	624 189	624 189	624 189	550 755	624 189	624 189	624 189	624 189	624 189	734 340	7 343 401	7 887 924	8 458 363
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		100 639	107 827	122 204	122 204	122 204	107 827	122 204	122 204	122 204	122 204	122 204	143 769	1 437 694	1 554 883	1 708 589
Executive and council		31 242	33 473	37 936	37 936	37 936	33 473	37 936	37 936	37 936	37 936	37 936	44 631	446 308	476 061	540 780
Finance and administration		69 397	74 354	84 268	84 268	84 268	74 354	84 268	84 268	84 268	84 268	84 268	99 139	991 386	1 078 822	1 167 809
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		47 590	50 990	57 788	57 788	57 788	50 990	57 788	57 788	57 788	57 788	57 788	67 986	679 861</		

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (SA28)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - City Manager		400	800	1 200	1 400	1 666	2 000	1 600	1 800	1 934	2 100	2 400	2 700	20 000	146 445	145 000	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		289	578	867	1 012	1 204	1 446	1 156	1 301	1 398	1 518	1 735	1 951	14 455	14 600	15 236	
Vote 4 - Finance		77	154	231	270	321	385	308	347	372	404	462	520	3 850	4 081	4 326	
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	
Vote 6 - Planning		570	1 139	1 709	1 994	2 372	2 848	2 278	2 563	2 754	2 990	3 418	3 845	28 480	25 230	980	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		2 854	5 708	8 562	9 989	11 887	14 270	11 416	12 843	13 799	14 984	17 124	19 265	142 700	171 500	-	
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		144	288	432	504	600	721	577	649	697	757	865	973	7 207	31 376	92 009	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		4 747	9 495	14 242	16 615	19 772	23 736	18 989	21 363	22 963	24 923	28 484	32 044	237 363	352 093	423 080	
Vote 10 - Water		2 566	5 131	7 697	8 980	10 686	12 829	10 263	11 546	12 405	13 470	15 394	17 319	128 287	112 700	163 800	
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		1 080	2 159	3 239	3 779	4 497	5 398	4 319	4 859	5 220	5 668	6 478	7 288	53 984	59 749	8 000	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		260	520	780	910	1 083	1 300	1 040	1 170	1 257	1 365	1 560	1 755	13 000	17 790	30 000	
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		1 864	3 728	5 592	6 524	7 763	9 320	7 456	8 388	9 012	9 786	11 184	12 582	93 197	105 663	111 456	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	14 850	29 701	44 551	51 977	61 852	74 252	59 402	66 827	71 802	77 965	89 103	100 241	742 524	1 046 226	1 003 887	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - City Manager		3 100	6 200	9 300	10 850	12 912	15 500	12 400	13 950	14 989	16 275	18 600	20 925	155 000	20 000	-	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		24	48	72	84	100	120	96	108	116	126	144	162	1 200	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance		10	20	30	35	42	50	40	45	48	53	60	68	500	-	-	
Vote 5 - Social Services		200	400	600	700	833	1 000	800	900	967	1 050	1 200	1 350	10 000	-	-	
Vote 6 - Planning		558	1 116	1 673	1 952	2 323	2 789	2 231	2 510	2 697	2 929	3 347	3 765	27 891	3 675	4 000	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		1 720	3 440	5 160	6 020	7 164	8 600	6 880	7 740	8 316	9 030	10 320	11 610	86 000	-	-	
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		216	432	648	756	900	1 080	864	972	1 044	1 134	1 296	1 458	10 800	9 000	8 000	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		1 452	2 904	4 355	5 081	6 047	7 259	5 807	6 533	7 019	7 622	8 711	9 800	72 589	67 431	138 494	
Vote 10 - Water		300	600	900	1 050	1 250	1 500	1 200	1 350	1 451	1 575	1 800	2 025	15 000	-	-	
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		110	220	330	385	458	550	440	495	532	578	660	743	5 500	3 968	-	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	7 690	15 379	23 069	26 914	32 027	38 448	30 758	34 603	37 179	40 370	46 138	51 905	384 480	104 073	150 494	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	22 540	45 080	67 620	78 890	93 879	112 700	90 160	101 430	108 981	118 335	135 240	152 145	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381	

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) (SA29)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		4 950	9 900	14 849	17 324	20 616	24 749	19 799	22 274	23 932	25 986	29 699	33 411	247 490	248 678	190 562
Executive and council		3 760	7 520	11 280	13 160	15 660	18 800	15 040	16 920	18 180	19 740	22 560	25 380	188 000	184 235	175 000
Finance and administration		87	174	261	305	362	435	348	392	421	457	522	587	4 350	4 081	4 326
Internal audit		1 103	2 206	3 308	3 860	4 593	5 514	4 411	4 963	5 332	5 790	6 617	7 444	55 140	60 362	11 236
Community and public safety		5 127	10 254	15 381	17 945	21 354	25 636	20 508	23 072	24 790	26 917	30 763	34 608	256 355	184 175	14 000
Community and social services		200	400	600	700	833	1 000	800	900	967	1 050	1 200	1 350	10 000	5 000	10 000
Sport and recreation		113	226	339	396	471	566	452	509	547	594	679	763	5 655	7 675	4 000
Public safety		240	480	720	840	1 000	1 200	960	1 080	1 160	1 260	1 440	1 620	12 000	-	-
Housing		4 574	9 148	13 722	16 009	19 051	22 870	18 296	20 583	22 115	24 014	27 444	30 875	228 700	171 500	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		4 228	8 457	12 685	14 799	17 611	21 142	16 914	19 028	20 444	22 199	25 370	28 542	211 421	235 349	302 563
Planning and development		1 186	2 371	3 557	4 149	4 938	5 928	4 742	5 335	5 732	6 224	7 113	8 002	59 278	63 106	100 989
Road transport		3 043	6 086	9 129	10 650	12 674	15 214	12 171	13 693	14 712	15 975	18 257	20 539	152 143	172 243	201 574
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		8 173	16 346	24 518	28 605	34 400	40 864	32 691	36 777	39 515	42 907	49 037	55 166	408 638	479 597	643 256
Energy sources		1 864	3 728	5 592	6 524	7 763	9 320	7 456	8 388	9 012	9 786	11 184	12 582	93 197	105 663	111 456
Water management		2 866	5 731	8 597	10 030	11 936	14 329	11 463	12 896	13 856	15 045	17 194	19 344	143 287	112 700	163 800
Waste water management		3 156	6 312	9 469	11 047	13 146	15 781	12 625	14 203	15 260	16 570	18 937	21 304	157 809	247 280	360 000
Waste management		287	574	861	1 004	1 195	1 434	1 148	1 291	1 387	1 506	1 721	1 936	14 344	13 954	8 000
Other		62	124	186	217	258	310	248	279	300	326	372	419	3 100	2 500	4 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	22 540	45 080	67 620	78 890	93 879	112 700	90 160	101 430	108 981	118 335	135 240	152 145	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381
Funded by:																
National Government		19 001	38 001	57 002	66 502	79 138	95 003	76 003	85 503	91 868	99 753	114 004	128 254	950 033	996 263	1 031 483
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		19 001	38 001	57 002	66 502	79 138	95 003	76 003	85 503	91 868	99 753	114 004	128 254	950 033	996 263	1 031 483
Public contributions & donations		206	413	619	722	859	1 032	825	929	998	1 083	1 238	1 393	10 318	6 665	7 032
Borrowing		664	1 328	1 991	2 323	2 765	3 319	2 655	2 987	3 209	3 485	3 983	4 480	33 188	37 213	-
Internally generated funds		2 669	5 339	8 008	9 342	11 118	13 346	10 677	12 012	12 906	14 014	16 016	18 018	133 464	110 159	115 865
Total Capital Funding		22 540	45 080	67 620	78 890	93 879	112 700	90 160	101 430	108 981	118 335	135 240	152 145	1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	67 080	71 872	81 455	81 455	81 455	71 872	81 455	81 455	81 455	81 455	81 455	95 829	958 289	1 092 088	1 223 723
Service charges - electricity revenue	141 786	151 914	172 169	172 169	172 169	151 914	172 169	172 169	172 169	172 169	172 169	202 552	2 025 518	2 147 049	2 275 871
Service charges - water revenue	52 949	56 732	64 296	64 296	64 296	56 732	64 296	64 296	64 296	64 296	64 296	75 642	756 421	797 268	841 118
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 394	18 636	21 121	21 121	21 121	18 636	21 121	21 121	21 121	21 121	21 121	24 848	248 483	288 971	330 194
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 395	7 924	8 980	8 980	8 980	7 924	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	10 565	105 647	113 571	122 089
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 723	1 846	2 092	2 092	2 092	1 846	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 092	2 461	24 613	25 942	27 363
Interest earned - external investments	1 456	1 560	1 768	1 768	1 768	1 560	1 768	1 768	1 768	1 768	1 768	2 081	20 806	22 107	23 583
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 979	9 620	10 903	10 903	10 903	9 620	10 903	10 903	10 903	10 903	10 903	12 827	128 273	135 297	142 807
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 654	1 772	2 008	2 008	2 008	1 772	2 008	2 008	2 008	2 008	2 008	2 362	23 624	24 902	26 272
Licences and permits	15	16	18	18	18	16	18	18	18	18	18	21	212	223	236
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	70 062	75 066	85 075	85 075	85 075	75 066	85 075	85 075	85 075	85 075	85 075	100 088	1 000 884	1 053 353	1 098 545
Other revenue	10 137	10 861	12 309	12 309	12 309	10 861	12 309	12 309	12 309	12 309	12 309	14 481	144 811	162 701	175 289
Cash Receipts by Source	380 631	407 819	462 194	462 194	462 194	407 819	462 194	462 194	462 194	462 194	462 194	543 758	5 437 581	5 863 474	6 287 090
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	67 170	71 968	81 564	81 564	81 564	71 968	81 564	81 564	81 564	81 564	81 564	95 957	959 573	945 418	912 383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/ refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 181)	(1 285)	(1 434)	(1 434)	(1 434)	(1 285)	(1 434)	(1 434)	(1 434)	(1 434)	(1 434)	(1 687)	(16 866)	8 279	8 693
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	10 416	11 160	12 648	12 648	12 648	11 160	12 648	12 648	12 648	12 648	12 648	14 881	148 806	206 360	114 526
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	688	737	835	835	835	737	835	835	835	835	835	962	9 823	(39 332)	(89 793)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	457 724	490 419	555 808	555 808	555 808	490 419	555 808	555 808	555 808	555 808	555 808	653 892	6 538 917	6 984 198	7 232 899
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	123 186	131 985	149 583	149 583	149 583	131 985	149 583	149 583	149 583	149 583	149 583	222 493	1 806 318	2 013 194	2 037 918
Remuneration of councillors	4 565	4 891	5 543	5 543	5 543	4 891	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	5 543	6 522	65 216	70 116	75 405
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	92 550	99 161	112 382	112 382	112 382	99 161	112 382	112 382	112 382	112 382	112 382	132 215	1 322 146	1 394 864	1 471 582
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	35 627	38 172	43 262	43 262	43 262	38 172	43 262	43 262	43 262	43 262	43 262	50 896	508 962	545 608	586 528
Other materials	18 677	20 011	22 679	22 679	22 679	20 011	22 679	22 679	22 679	22 679	22 679	26 681	266 811	276 999	286 291
Contracted services	59 329	63 566	72 042	72 042	72 042	63 566	72 042	72 042	72 042	72 042	72 042	84 755	847 550	1 026 829	972 624
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	579	620	703	703	703	620	703	703	703	703	703	827	8 268	9 798	10 391
Other expenditure	150 573	102 400	31 053	31 053	31 053	27 400	31 053	31 053	31 053	31 053	31 053	41 533	570 328	407 783	358 306
Cash Payments by Type	485 086	460 807	437 247	437 247	437 247	385 807	437 247	437 247	437 247	437 247	437 247	565 921	5 395 599	5 745 191	5 799 046
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	59 799	64 070	72 613	72 613	72 613	64 070	72 613	72 613	72 613	72 613	72 613	85 427	854 266	957 495	1 152 880
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	16 185	17 341	19 654	19 654	19 654	17 341	19 654	19 654	19 654	19 654	19 654	23 122	231 220	229 090	230 199
Total Cash Payments by Type	561 070	542 218	529 514	529 514	529 514	467 218	529 514	529 514	529 514	529 514	529 514	674 469	6 481 085	6 931 777	7 182 125
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(103 346)	(51 799)	26 294	26 294	26 294	23 201	26 294	26 294	26 294	26 294	26 294	(20 578)	57 832	52 421	50 774
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	241 011	137 665	85 865	112 160	138 454	164 748	187 949	214 243	240 537	266 832	293 126	319 420	241 011	298 843	351 264
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	137 665	85 865	112 160	138 454	164 748	187 949	214 243	240 537	266 832	293 126	319 420	298 843	298 843	351 264	402 038

11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

(a) The entity

- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
- (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB) Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will “commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation” SDA clause 8;
- (iii) Electricity services to communities reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(b) Aggregated annual budget of the entity SA31:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		1 805	2 017	2 163	2 237	2 237	2 237	2 372	2 514	2 665
Investment revenue		98	(15)	19	27	8	8	9	9	10
Transfers recognised - operational		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		74	48	33	28	32	32	33	35	37
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1 977	2 058	2 215	2 292	2 277	2 277	2 414	2 558	2 712
Employee costs		72	230	204	304	304	304	322	343	368
Remuneration of Board Members		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment		121	(70)	(17)	8	8	8	8	9	9
Finance charges		272	146	210	0	0	0	0	0	0
Materials and bulk purchases		1 175	1 414	1 478	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 504	1 586	1 674
Transfers and grants		-	9	-	-	60	60	120	120	120
Other expenditure		279	370	463	497	422	422	382	419	455
Total Expenditure		1 920	2 099	2 340	2 220	2 205	2 205	2 339	2 479	2 629
Surplus/(Deficit)		57	(41)	(125)	72	72	72	75	79	83
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational		68	26	26	20	20	20	12	20	21
Public contributions & donations		23	11	21	25	6	6	6	7	7
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds		138	245	199	72	72	72	75	79	83
Total sources		229	283	246	116	98	98	93	106	111
Financial position										
Total current assets		862	1 038	909	804	843	843	444	469	496
Total non current assets		3 813	4 003	4 187	4 518	4 156	4 156	4 140	4 118	4 080
Total current liabilities		408	540	614	586	637	637	670	707	746
Total non current liabilities		2 048	2 211	2 256	2 503	2 275	2 275	2 297	2 321	2 315
Equity		2 218	2 289	2 226	2 233	2 087	2 087	1 618	1 559	1 515
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		247	91	225	280	418	418	414	375	406
Net cash from (used) investing		(429)	(20)	(279)	(110)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(119)	(142)
Net cash from (used) financing		(0)	95	(155)	(112)	(241)	(241)	(240)	(247)	(253)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		163	329	120	145	86	86	167	177	186

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to communities reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity has embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;
- (vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
- (vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

a. Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Table SA 34a:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	1 154 997	757 684	738 927	738 927	693 715	671 178	427 722
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	359 587	195 700	189 807	189 807	129 543	168 703	174 944
<i>Roads</i>				359 587	195 700	170 308	170 308	129 543	168 703	174 944
<i>Road Structures</i>						19 499	19 499			
<i>Road Furniture</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	190 871	117 242	98 780	98 780	58 217	61 419	64 778
<i>Power Plants</i>						-	-			
<i>HV Substations</i>						-	-			
<i>HV Switching Station</i>						-	-			
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>				190 871	117 242	98 780	98 780	58 217	61 419	64 778
<i>MV Substations</i>						-	-			
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>						-	-			
<i>MV Networks</i>						-	-			
<i>LV Networks</i>						-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>						-	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	137 275	10 000	20 873	20 873	25 000	15 000	5 000
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>						-	-			
<i>Boreholes</i>						2 442	2 442			
<i>Reservoirs</i>						-	-			
<i>Pump Stations</i>						-	-			
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>				137 275	10 000	18 431	18 431	25 000	15 000	5 000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>						-	-			
<i>Distribution</i>						-	-			
<i>Distribution Points</i>						-	-			
<i>PRV Stations</i>						-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>						-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	415 463	277 800	277 800	277 800	291 611	248 525	30 000
<i>Pump Station</i>										
<i>Reticulation</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>				415 463	277 800	277 800	277 800	291 611	248 525	30 000
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>										
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	7 580	156 942	151 667	151 667	189 344	177 531	153 000
<i>Landfill Sites</i>				7 580	1 855	1 855	1 855	14 344	11 086	8 000
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>						-	-			
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>						-	-			
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>						-	-			
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>						-	-			
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>						-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>					155 087	149 812	149 812	175 000	166 445	145 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	44 221	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>										
<i>Rail Structures</i>										
<i>Rail Furniture</i>										
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>				44 221						
<i>LV Networks</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>										
<i>Piers</i>										
<i>Revetments</i>										
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										

MAN Mogaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	(5 822)	28 324	63 682	63 682	24 962	53 301	104 009
Community Facilities		-	-	(14 447)	-	35 358	35 358	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Parks				7 787		30 000	30 000			
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves				(70 225)						
Public Ablution Facilities				11 074						
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares				36 916		5 358	5 358			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	8 625	28 324	28 324	28 324	24 962	53 301	104 009
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities				8 625	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 155	5 750	-
Capital Spares					21 324	21 324	21 324	17 807	47 551	104 009
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage								2 000		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	186 127	54 785	76 782	76 782	76 943	49 707	30 000
Operational Buildings		-	-	134 572	48 185	65 402	65 402	43 152	33 207	30 000
Municipal Offices				134 572	36 361	36 361	36 361	26 200	17 790	30 000
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares					11 824	29 041	29 041	16 952	15 417	-
Housing		-	-	51 555	6 600	11 380	11 380	33 791	16 500	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing				51 555	6 600	11 380	11 380	33 791	16 500	-
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	500	200	3 422	3 422	-	-	-
Computer Equipment				500	200	3 422	3 422			
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	55	1 240	1 433	1 433	14 830	13 161	13 742
Furniture and Office Equipment				55	1 240	1 433	1 433	14 830	13 161	13 742
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	(3 190)	1 093	1 093	1 093	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment				(3 190)	1 093	1 093	1 093			
Transport Assets		-	-	69 849	29 599	29 599	29 599	33 188	37 213	-
Transport Assets				69 849	29 599	29 599	29 599	33 188	37 213	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	1 402 516	872 925	914 938	914 938	845 638	824 561	575 473

MAN Mngaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	279 387	256 181	307 170	307 170	270 766	315 739	562 107
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	279 387	4 000	23 173	23 173	22 600	3 540	26 630
Roads				279 387	4 000	6 600	6 600	22 600	3 540	26 630
Road Structures						16 573	16 573			
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	17 227	16 330	16 330	34 980	44 244	46 677
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors					17 227	16 330	16 330	34 980	44 244	46 677
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	147 954	184 504	184 504	118 287	97 700	158 800
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works					147 954	184 504	184 504	118 287	97 700	158 800
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	87 000	83 163	83 163	94 899	170 255	330 000
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works					87 000	83 163	83 163	94 899	170 255	330 000
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	3 500	5 590	5 590	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares					500	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	3 000	5 590	5 590	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities					3 000	5 590	5 590			
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	5 500	5 000	10 000
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	5 500	5 000	10 000
Municipal Offices								500		
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares					3 000	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 000	10 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 500	2 800
Computer Equipment					1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 500	2 800
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	2 331	2 331	2 331	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment					2 331	2 331	2 331			
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	2 500	4 000
Machinery and Equipment								3 100	2 500	4 000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	-	-	279 387	266 511	319 590	319 590	281 366	325 739	578 907
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	16.6%	23.4%	25.9%	25.9%	25.0%	28.3%	50.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		0.0%	0.0%	54.3%	42.4%	50.8%	50.8%	36.5%	38.8%	65.8%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	190 442	315 338	247 018	247 018	242 948	285 605	306 594
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	49 159	96 544	42 825	42 825	134 823	166 828	179 340
Roads				49 159	66 201	11 682	11 682	134 823	166 828	179 340
Road Structures					27 843	28 643	28 643			
Road Furniture					2 500	2 500	2 500			
Capital Spares						-	-			
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	28 785	28 785	28 785	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					28 785	28 785	28 785			
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	70 020	62 411	63 320	63 320	20 468	21 594	22 782
Power Plants					16	16	16			
HV Substations						-	-			
HV Switching Station						-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors				70 020	20 161	21 070	21 070	20 468	21 594	22 782
MV Substations						-	-			
MV Switching Stations						-	-			
MV Networks						-	-			
LV Networks						-	-			
Capital Spares					42 234	42 234	42 234			
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	42 981	48 408	33 388	33 388	43 108	46 211	49 677
Dams and Weirs					470	470	470			
Boreholes					785	785	785			
Reservoirs					13 697	13 697	13 697			
Pump Stations					26	26	26			
Water Treatment Works				42 981	3 006	3 006	3 006	43 108	46 211	49 677
Bulk Mains					2 071	2 071	2 071			
Distribution					20 567	5 546	5 546			
Distribution Points					7 785	7 785	7 785			
PRV Stations						-	-			
Capital Spares						-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	28 281	64 790	64 300	64 300	44 548	50 972	54 795
Pump Station					21 503	21 013	21 013			
Reticulation					43 287	43 287	43 287	44 548	50 972	54 795
Waste Water Treatment Works				28 281						
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	14 400	14 400	14 400	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					8 300	8 300	8 300			
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points					6 100	6 100	6 100			
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

MAN Manguang - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	39 134	44 353	20 230	20 230	21 600	22 767	24 019
Community Facilities		-	-	37 817	35 583	15 099	15 099	14 005	14 761	15 573
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 283	2 408
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	702	702	702	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	1 685	1 685	1 685	1 250	1 317	1 390
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	46	(109)	(109)	1 787	1 884	1 987
Police		-	-	6 196	-	-	-	111	117	124
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 099	3 267	3 446
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	31 616	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	5	27 001	27 001	27 001	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	6 150	(11 834)	(11 834)	4 006	4 222	4 454
Stalls		-	-	-	-	(2 346)	(2 346)	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 586	1 671	1 763
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 317	8 769	5 132	5 132	7 596	8 006	8 446
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	1 317	3 902	577	577	7 596	8 006	8 446
Capital Spares		-	-	-	4 867	4 555	4 555	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	491	518	546
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	491	518	546
Investment properties		-	-	-	145	145	145	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	145	145	145	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	145	145	145	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	44 806	81 019	52 153	52 153	41 272	43 500	45 893
Operational Buildings		-	-	44 105	31 119	13 558	13 558	41 272	43 500	45 893
Municipal Offices		-	-	44 105	9 624	9 624	9 624	41 272	43 500	45 893
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	21 495	3 933	3 933	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	701	49 900	38 595	38 595	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	701	49 900	38 595	38 595	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	61	2	2	2	10 894	11 482	12 113
Computer Equipment		-	-	61	2	2	2	10 894	11 482	12 113
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	8 526	4 582	4 582	4 582	571	615	663
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	8 526	4 582	4 582	4 582	571	615	663
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	62 487	39 697	39 697	39 697	973	1 025	1 082
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	62 487	39 697	39 697	39 697	973	1 025	1 082
Transport Assets		-	-	28 527	-	-	-	33 863	35 692	37 655
Transport Assets		-	-	28 527	-	-	-	33 863	35 692	37 655
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	373 983	485 136	363 827	363 827	352 611	401 205	428 565

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	368 760	465 473	465 354	465 354	624 099	679 658	712 270
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	175 805	193 386	193 386	193 386	311 801	343 911	357 668
Roads				158 292	174 121	174 121	174 121	292 553	322 742	335 651
Road Structures				17 041	18 745	18 745	18 745	18 236	20 056	20 858
Road Furniture				472	519	519	519	1 012	1 113	1 158
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	4 034	4 437	4 437	4 437	23 874	26 257	27 308
Drainage Collection				4 034	4 437	4 437	4 437	23 874	26 257	27 308
Storm water Conveyance				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	59 837	59 718	59 718	69 151	88 325	106 484
Power Plants				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations				-	59 837	59 718	59 718	69 151	88 325	106 484
MV Switching Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	115 986	127 584	127 584	127 584	117 140	108 834	103 988
Dams and Weirs				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains				92 276	101 504	101 504	101 504	90 495	79 529	73 511
Distribution				23 709	26 080	26 080	26 080	26 645	29 305	30 477
Distribution Points				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	53 255	58 580	58 580	58 580	77 261	84 974	88 373
Pump Station				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation				53 255	58 580	58 580	58 580	77 261	84 974	88 373
Waste Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	17 993	19 792	19 792	19 792	23 635	25 995	27 034
Landfill Sites				17 993	19 792	19 792	19 792	23 635	25 995	27 034
Waste Transfer Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	1 687	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 238	1 362	1 416
Rail Lines				1 687	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 238	1 362	1 416
Rail Structures				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	49 090	53 999	53 999	53 999	56 979	62 667	65 173
Community Facilities		-	-	30 702	33 772	33 772	33 772	37 879	41 660	43 327
Halls										
Centres				136	150	150	150			
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations								4 125	4 537	4 718
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria				2 162	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 714	2 985	3 104
Police				98	108	108	108			
Parks										
Public Open Space				20 645	22 709	22 709	22 709	20 537	22 587	23 490
Nature Reserves								7 342	8 075	8 398
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets				2 667	2 934	2 934	2 934	2 361	2 597	2 700
Stalls				321	353	353	353	801	881	916
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares				4 672	5 140	5 140	5 140			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	18 388	20 227	20 227	20 227	19 100	21 006	21 847
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities				18 388	20 227	20 227	20 227	19 100	21 006	21 847
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	40 555	44 610	44 610	44 610	30 342	33 371	34 706
Operational Buildings		-	-	40 555	44 610	44 610	44 610	30 342	33 371	34 706
Municipal Offices				40 555	44 610	44 610	44 610	30 342	33 371	34 706
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	830	912	912	912	1 068	1 175	1 222
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	830	912	912	912	1 068	1 175	1 222
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications				830	912	912	912	1 068	1 175	1 222
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	9 658	14 138	14 138	14 138	12 265	13 071	13 789
Computer Equipment				9 658	14 138	14 138	14 138	12 265	13 071	13 789
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	14 772	15 996	15 996	15 996	16 846	18 246	19 110
Furniture and Office Equipment				14 772	15 996	15 996	15 996	16 846	18 246	19 110
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2 572	2 820	2 820	2 820	3 470	3 807	3 963
Machinery and Equipment				2 572	2 820	2 820	2 820	3 470	3 807	3 963
Transport Assets		-	-	24 316	26 277	26 277	26 277	25 653	27 693	29 049
Transport Assets				24 316	26 277	26 277	26 277	25 653	27 693	29 049
Libraries		-	-	4 037	4 441	4 441	4 441	-	-	-
Libraries				4 037	4 441	4 441	4 441			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	208	229	238
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								208	229	238
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	514 589	628 666	628 547	628 547	770 930	839 917	879 521

Most projects under the Infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized save for projects that are implemented in phases.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - City Manager		175 000	166 445	145 000				
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		15 655	14 600	15 236				
Vote 4 - Finance		4 350	4 081	4 326				
Vote 5 - Social Services		10 000	5 000	10 000				
Vote 6 - Planning		56 371	28 905	4 980				
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		228 700	171 500	-				
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		18 007	40 376	100 009				
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		309 952	419 523	561 574				
Vote 10 - Water		143 287	112 700	163 800				
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		59 484	63 716	8 000				
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		13 000	17 790	30 000				
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		93 197	105 663	111 456				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - City Manager								
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Social Services								
Vote 6 - Planning								
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing								
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development								
Vote 9 - Engineering Services								
Vote 10 - Water								
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management								
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services								
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management								
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation								
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 127 003	1 150 299	1 154 381	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SA36 - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:																
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER																
		BOTSHABELO - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	29°13'37.62"S 26°40'53.07"E	20 000			-	-	-	ALL	N
		THABA-NCHU NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	29°12'28.81"S 26°46'25.65"E	20 000			-	-	-	ALL	N
		MANGALUNG - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		1 000			-	-	-	ALL	N
		PHASE 2 - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		-			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PHASE 1B FORT HARE ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE (MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.177194, 26.233687	65 000			35 000	20 000	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PHASE 1D PRESIDENT PAUL KRUGER - TRUNK ROUTE	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.118341, 26.197266	-			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE (DR. BELCHER)	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.142521, 26.247905	30 000			-	30 000	30 000	ALL	N
		IPTN PHASE INTERMODAL - TRUNK STATIONS	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		40 000			40 000	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PHASE 1B HARVEY ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.143965, 26.228330	29 000			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PHASE 1 - TRUNK STATION 2	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.118915, 26.225806	40 000			40 000	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PHASE 1B HARVEY ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.128983, 26.222961	-			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PHASE 1C MOSHOESHOE - TRUNK STATIONS (MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.188911, 26.234741	-			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK STATIONS	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		-			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN BUS DEPOT	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.125315, 26.241753	76 314			20 000	51 445	50 000	ALL	N
		IPTN CONTROL CENTRE	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		8 000			-	65 000	65 000	ALL	N
		INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures		8 000			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN ELLA STREET - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.122120, 26.207701	6 060			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN PARK ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.120101, 26.206714	19 300			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN BUS STOPS & SHELTERS	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures								ALL	N
		IPTN BUS FLEET	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures					40 000			ALL	N
		IPTN VICTORIA ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.121707, 26.201159	18 300			-	-	-	ALL	N
		IPTN KING EDWARD ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	2205	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	-29.120467, 26.201835	18 700			-	-	-	ALL	N
CORPORATE SERVICES FACILITIES																
		FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM FOR MMM BUILDINGS	3703	3	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Fire/Ambulance Stations		11 000			3 500	3 500	4 000	ALL	N
		AIR CON UNIT - BRAM FISCHER: FINANCE	3703	3	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Electricity Generation Facilities		1 455			955	500		19	N
		NEW PASSENGER CARRIER/LIFT: GABRIEL DICHABE	3702	3	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Other Assets		700			700			19	N
		PASSENGER CARRIER/LIFT: THABANCHU REG OFFICE	3702	3	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Other Assets		500			500			40	N
		HARDWARE EQUIPMENT	3902	2	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	3 300			800	1 000	1 500	ALL	N
		DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	3902	2	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Other Assets	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	7 300			2 000	2 500	2 800	ALL	R
		TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE EQUIPMENT	3902	2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Other Assets	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	4 800			1 800	2 000	1 000	ALL	N
		ICT NETWORK EQUIPMENT	3902	2	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	4 400			900	1 500	2 000	ALL	N
		DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	3902	2	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	5 500			2 500	1 500	1 500	ALL	N
		WIFI EQUIPMENT	3902	2	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	2 300			500	600	1 200	ALL	N
		RADIO LINKS	3902	2	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E	4 236			1 500	1 500	1 236	ALL	N
FINANCE																
		PROCUREMENT OF OFFICE FURNITURE AS PER USER DIRECTORATE REQUIREMENTS	4502	13	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and other office equipment		12 257			3 850	4 081	4 326	ALL	N
		PROCUREMENT OF 100 HANDHELD DEVICES FOR FIELD VERIFICATION.	4502	13	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		500			500	-	-	ALL	N
SOCIAL SERVICES																
		ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW ZOO AT KWAGGAFONTEIN	5621	8	Yes	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Nature Reserves	29° 6'48.55"S ; 26°12'22.89"E	5 000			5 000	-	-	26	N
		NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER NALIS VIEW CEMETERY	5631	8	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29° 6'00.36 26°13'57.44"E	5 000			5 000	-	-	21	R
		NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER NALIS VIEW CEMETERY	5631	8	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29° 6'00.36 26°13'57.44"E	92 476			-	5 000	10 000	21	R

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
PLANNING																
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM KLIPFONTEIN	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 13' 15.10"S 26° 15' 54.27"E	14 500			7 500	7 000		12	N
		IN FILL PLANNING BOTSHABELO H & G	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 12' 41.616"S 26° 43' 06.39"E	1 841			1 841			30	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ESTOIRE	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 06' 04.09"S 26° 16' 39.44"E	7 500			7 500	4 500		47	N
		AIRPORT NODE	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 06' 04.09"S 26° 16' 39.44"E				1 850	-	-	ALL	N
		INFILL PLANNING BLOEMSIDE 9	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 06' 04.09"S 26° 16' 39.44"E	300			300			47	N
		INFILL PLANNING BLOEMSIDE 10	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 10' 15.11"S 26° 14' 04.48"E	300			300			46	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO SEPANE FARMS	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 10' 46.46"S 26° 43' 13.27"E	10 000			5 000	5 000		41	N
		FORMALISATION OF INFILL PLANNING ALL WARDS	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 10' 46.46"S 26° 43' 13.27"E	5 000			5 000			ALL	N
		LAND SURVEYING LOURIER PARK 1/702	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 07' 37.67"S 26° 12' 31.58"E	3 000			3 000	-		18	N
		LAND SURVEYING RODENBECK 2972	6212	11	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29° 07' 05.26"S 26° 13' 18.42"E	1 300			1 300	-		46	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	6231	3	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	29° 13' 06.06"S 26° 50' 22.84"E	15 350			5 000	5 250		6	N
		REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	6231	3	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	29° 06' 31.44"S 26° 13' 21.25"E	30 000			-	3 675	-	19	N
		FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	6231	6	Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	29° 13' 55.10"S 26° 42' 46.03"E	24 000			12 000	-		31	N
		TABLETS WITH CONNECTIVITY X 25	6222	11	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications		200			200			ALL	N
		GPS INSTRUMENTS	6241	11	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications		2 400			800	800	800	ALL	N
		LARGE FORMAT PRINTER (PLOTTER)	6241	11	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications		540			180	180	180	ALL	N
		ACQUISITION OF AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY MMM JURISDICTION	6241	11	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications		1 500			1 500			ALL	N
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET																
		FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET II AND III	6462	12	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	2 750			1 000	1 000		47	R
		UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE OF RIPENING AND COLD ROOMS	6462	12	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	2 000			-	-	2 000	47	R
		MARKET HALL AND ROOF GUTTERS	6462	12	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	2 000			-	-	2 000	47	R
		UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY AND UPS AND INSTALLATION	6462	12	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	600			600	-		47	R
		OFFLOADING PLATFORMS	6462	12	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 06' 48.16"S 26° 15' 42.91"E	3 000			1 500	1 500		47	R
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING																
		LOURIER PARK (100 SITES) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	6502	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	-29.181058, 26.175351	10 000			5 000	5 000	-	18	N
		KHAYELITSHAI GRASSLAND PHASE 4 (800 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	6571	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	-29.163985, 26.299364	117 600			50 000	67 600	-	17	N
		BOTSHABELO WEST EXT 1 (1000 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	6574	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	-29.253301, 26.676196	82 500			42 000	40 500	-	28	N
		MOROKA (THABANCHU) EXT 27 (290 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	6573	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	-29.205278, 26.790981	19 900			14 500	5 400	-	39	N
		BLOEMSIDE PHASE 7 (1128 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	6572	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	-29.193078, 26.278138	57 000			57 000	-	-	46	N
		SONDERWATER PHASE 2 (80 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	6571	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings		4 000			4 000	-	-	18	N
		BLOEMSIDE PHASE 9 & 10 (500 HOUSEHOLDS) - INSTALLATION OF WATER AND INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION	6572	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	-29.193078, 26.278138	84 200			31 200	53 000	-	45	N
		VISTAPARK 2& 3 - REALIGNMENT (REROUTING) OF BULK WATER PIPE	6571	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	-29.155629, 26.210313	25 000			25 000	-	-	19	R
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT																
		KLEIN MAGASA HERITAGE PRECINCT REHABILITATION	6741	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		200			200	-	-	23	N
		UPGRADE BOTSHABELO BOXING ARENA	6741	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		500			500	-	-	ALL	R
		NAVAL HILL PARKING AREA	6741	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	300			300	-	-	ALL	N
		NAVAL HILL KIOSK	6741	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	700			700	-	-	ALL	N
		BATHO MONUMENT	6741	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		2 000			2 000	-	-	ALL	N
		SMALL SCALE EGG PRODUCTION UNITS	6761	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		3 000			800	1 000	1 200	ALL	N
		PIG FARMING UNIT	6761	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		5 200			1 500	1 700	2 000	ALL	N
		FENCING OF FARMS AND COMMONAGES	6761	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		4 500			1 000	1 700	1 800	ALL	N
		MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO AND WEPENER	6761	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		3 800			1 000	1 600	1 200	ALL	N
		GROUNDWATER AUGMENTATION (BOREHOLES AND WINDMILLS)	6761	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		2 400			600	800	1 000	ALL	N
		INFORMAL TRADE DESIGN AND INFRASTRUCTURE (FLEA MARKETS)	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		1 500			500	600	400	ALL	N
		ARTS AND CRAFT SME CENTRE	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		1 300			500	600	200	ALL	N
		INCUBATION CENTRES X 4	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		2 400			1 200	1 000	200	ALL	N
		HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		12 000			3 000	4 000	5 000	38	N
		CONTAINER PARK THABA NCHU	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		16 592			4 207	7 376	7 009	39	N
		REVITALISING TOWNSHIP ECONOMY (LAND PURCHASING FOR FACTORY SHELLS IN TOWNSHIPS)	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		8 000			-	3 000	5 000	ALL	N
		URBAN DESIGN (BOTSHABELO DEVELOPMENT NODE)	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		15 000			-	5 000	10 000	ALL	N
		ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE (AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE)	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		54 000			-	4 000	50 000	ALL	N
		URBAN DESIGN AND ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE (ESTOIRE DEVELOPMENT NODE)	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		14 000			-	5 000	9 000	ALL	N
		SMALL TOWN REGENERATION PROGRAMME (URBAN DESIGN AND ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE)	6781	11	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		9 000			-	3 000	6 000	ALL	N

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
ENGINEERING SERVICES																
ROADS AND STORMWATER																
		T1322B: LESSING STREET- ESTOIRE: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		25 457			-	-		47	N
		T1428A: MAN RD 198, 199 & 200: BOCHABELA(7 DAYS): UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		9 243			3 999			3	N
		T1428B: MAN RD 176, 196 & 197: BOCHABELA(7 DAYS): UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		8 903			2 455			3	N
		T1429A: MAN RD 702, 778 & 68: TURFLAAGTE, BLOMANDA PH2: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		10 897			3 857			7,12	N
		T1430A: ROAD K 13 (BOT RD B3 BETWEEN SECTIONS K&J): UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		8 367			957	-		28,29	N
		T1430B: BOT RD 719 & 718: SECTION O: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		13 152			10 032	-		34	N
		T1430C: 7TH STR: BOTSHABELO SECTION H: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		6 983			1 175	-		30	N
		T1522: THA RD 2029, 2044 and 2031: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		8 672			-	8 304		39	N
		T1523: Bot Rd 304, 305, 308: SECTION G: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		5 900			-	5 500		31	N
		T1524: BOT RD 437: SECTION A: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		36 831			-	-	21 819	33	N
		T1525: BOT RD 601: SECTION D: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		22 401			-	-	22 101	38	N
		T1527A: BOCHABELA STREETS: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		11 229			-	10 661		2	N
		T1527B: BOCHABELA: STREETS: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		13 375			-	12 615		2	N
		T1527C: BOCHABELA: STREETS: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		13 123			-	-	12 701	2	N
		T1424: SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		31 186			100			19	N
		T1431: AM LOUW, HOOF, TIBBIE VISSER, SLABBERT STRS: ESTOIRE: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		30 639			2 932	-		47, 21	N
		T1432: MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		19 664			10 083	-		8, 17	N
		T1528: MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		8 225			-	-	8 000	10	N
		T1529: BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		16 533			-	-	14 730	27	N
		T1530: BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		18 483			-	16 668		32, 34, 37	N
		T1429B: MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		11 175			-	10 684		15, 19	N
		T1531: SEROKI RD: SECTION M: BOTSHABELO: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		35 592			17 752	16 773		35, 38	N
		CONTRACTOR LEARNERSHIPS: UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		100			100	-		1, 2	N
		ROUTE 22: TAXI ROUTES BLOEMSIDDE PH 4, 6 & CHRIS HANI PH 3: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		70 000			40 000	20 000		12, 45, 46	N
		MAPANGWANA STREET: FREEDOM SQ: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		7 500			500	7 000		6, 7	N
		SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		15 500			-	-	500	47	N
		T1526: LEFIKENG & ROMA STR: SECTION U & J: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		14 500			-	500	14 000	36, 37, 29	N
		ZIM STREET PHASE 2: KAGISANONG: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29.09 , 26.258	7 500			500	7 000		5	N
		T1532: VISTA PARK: BULK ROADS AND STORMWATER: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29.09 , 26.261	40 500			-	-	20 000	19	N
		T1533: HILLSIDE VIEW BULK ROADS AND STORMWATER: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29.09 , 26.264	31 503			4 100	5 000		10	N
		CONTRIBUTION: FRANS KLEYHANS ROAD	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29.21 , 26.229	4 000			4 000			48	N
		NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	29.17 , 26.226	205 875			-	-	500	20, 23, 48	N
		T1520: FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		20 694			-	-	500	19	N
		T1534: VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION: BRIDGE OVER RAIL	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		73 687			20 000	40 000	12 000	19	N
		T1433: BAINSVLEI MOONWATER BULK STORMWATER: UPGRADE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		21 587			-	-	500	48	N
		STORMWATER REFURBISHMENT	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		12 000			500	1 000	10 000	ALL	N
		BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		20 500			-	-	500	46	N
		BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		20 500			-	-	500	14	N
		RESEALING OF STREETS/SPEED HUMPS	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		30 000			5 000	5 000	20 000	ALL	N
		T1536: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		41 406			-	-	10 550	21	R
		T1537: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		49 981			-	-	14 000	21	R
		T1538: UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		11 450			-	-	10 993	19	N
		REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		4 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	ALL	N
		T1539: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		5 500			500	1 000	4 000	ALL	N
		DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		40 500			-	-	500	16, 47	N
		T1523B: VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		10 100			-	-	100	19	N
		NALEDI ROADS	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1 030			-	510	520	50	R
		NALEDI STORMWATER	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1 530			-	1 010	520	50	R
		SOUTPAN ROADS	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1 530			-	1 010	520	44	R
		SOUTPAN STORMWATER	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1 530			-	1 010	520	44	R
		UPGRADING OF STREET AND STORMWATER MOROJANENG	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		10 000			10 000	-	-	44	R
		UPGRADING OF STREET AND STORMWATER SOUTPAN	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		500			500	-	-	44	R
		REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		100			100	-	-	ALL	R
		BATHO UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	7327	14	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		12 000			12 000	-	-	1-5	R

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
SANITATION																
		NORTH EASTERN WWTW MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS	7502	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'24.118"S	15 000			1 000	14 000		17	N
		STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 CIVIL	7502	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'24.118"S	38 045			24 045	9 000	5 000	17	N
		STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3 MECH AND ELECTRICAL	7502	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°19'40.805"E 29°42'24.118"S	68 365			36 365	27 000	5 000	17	N
		RAYTON MAIN SEWER	7502	46	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°18'35.576"E 29°11'18.408"S	500			500	-		46	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	7502	20	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°11'39.91"E 29°44'42.367"S	39 000			25 000	14 000		20	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF WWTWS	7502	ALL	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S	24 000			10 000	14 000		ALL	R
		EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW CIVIL	7502	ALL	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S	274 000			25 000	59 000	140 000	ALL	R
		EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW MECH AND ELECTRICAL	7502	ALL	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S	124 000			-	29 000	85 000	ALL	R
		EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) CIVIL	7502	ALL	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S	82 000			16 000	29 000	37 000	ALL	R
		EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) MECH AND ELECTRICAL	7502	ALL	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S	48 354			5 000	17 000	6 000	ALL	R
		WATERBORNE SANITATION (LEANER SHIPS)	7502	17	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'30.013"E 29°7'30.047"S	4 305			100	2 205	2 000	17	R
		WATERBORNE SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	7502	27	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°41'6.769"E 29°14'19.547"S	31 025			1 000	10 025	20 000	27	N
		WATERBORNE SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	7502	40	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		42 025			2 000	10 025	30 000	40	R
		WATERBORNE SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	7502	29	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°41'7.545"E 29°12'36.626"S	42 025			2 000	10 025	30 000	29	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN SOUTPAN	7502	44	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		500			500			44	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN VAN STADENSUS	7502	50	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		500			500			50	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN WEPENER	7502	50	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		7 798			7 798			50	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN DE WETSDORP	7502	50	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		500			500			50	R
		NALEDI: REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	7502	50	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2 000			-	2 000		50	N
		SOUTPAN: REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	7502	44	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		1 000			-	1 000		44	N
		REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	7502	ALL	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		500			500			ALL	R
WATER																
		NAVAL HILL RESERVOIR AND MAINS PHASE 2	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification					-	-	-	ALL	N
		BOTSHABELO INTERNAL BULK WATER (PIPELINE)	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification	26°11'58.199"E 29°10'37.42"S	15 000			15 000	-	-	18	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification	26°24'18.609"E 29°154.876"S	138 787			58 787	30 000	50 000	44	R
		MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (PUMP STATION AND RISING MAIN)	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		9 000			1 000	3 000	5 000	ALL	R
		MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY LINE TO MOCKESDAM)	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		9 000			1 000	3 000	5 000	ALL	R
		MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY TO NEWWITW)	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		9 000			1 000	3 000	5 000	ALL	R
		MASELSPOORT WWTW REFURBISHMENT	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification	26°24'18.609"E 29°154.876"S	9 000			1 000	3 000	5 000	44	R
		WATER NETWORKS TO STANDS	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification	26°24'18.609"E 29°154.876"S	2 000			500	700	800	44	R
		HEUWELIG WATER TOWER	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		30 000			10 000	15 000	5 000	ALL	N
		NALEDI: REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		6 000			2 000	2 000	2 000	50	R
		SOUTPAN: REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	7612	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		3 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	44	R
		REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	7614	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		29 000			8 000	6 000	15 000	ALL	R
		METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	7614	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		29 000			8 000	6 000	15 000	ALL	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	7614	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		38 000			13 000	10 000	15 000	ALL	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING AND PREPAID PROGRAMME	7614	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		45 000			10 000	15 000	20 000	ALL	R
		REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES	7614	18	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water purification		48 000			13 000	15 000	20 000	ALL	R

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget																		
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information			
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal		
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT																		
		VEHICLES LEASING	7811	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		70 401			33 188	37 213		ALL	N		
		EXTENSION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	7711	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		1 730			844	886		28	N		
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	7711	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		4 100			2 000	2 100		28	N		
		SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	7711	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		98				98		28	N		
		DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABANCHU	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		15 375			7 500	7 875		28	N		
		TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		9 127			4 452	4 675		28	N		
		UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		2 769				2 769		28	N		
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	29°10'47.69"S; 26°11'52.05"E	10 500			3 000	3 500	4 000	28	N		
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	29°3'58.91"S; 26°14'24.20"E	10 500			3 000	3 500	4 000	28	N		
		NEW FENCE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	29°3'58.91"S; 26°14'24.20"E	2 500			2 500			28	N		
		NEW FENCE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	29°10'47.69"S; 26°11'52.05"E	3 000			3 000			28	N		
		MOBILE OFFICE AND SHELTER IN THABANCHU TOWN	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		-			-	-		28	N		
		CARPOT FOR BOTSHABELO OFFICES	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		-			-	-		28	N		
		UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPOTS	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		100			-	100		28	N		
		MOBILE CHEMICAL TOILETS	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		-			-	-		28	N		
		REFUSE BINS FOR CBD'S IN METRO	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		1 000			-	1 000		ALL	N		
		HAND HELD TWO WAY RADIOS	7721	4	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		-			-	-		ALL	N		
STRATEGIC PROJECTS																		
		WAAHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	9513	5	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Civic Land and Buildings	Longitude: 26.224021911621093	65 790			13 000	17 790	30 000	19	N		
Parent Capital expenditure												1 033 806	1 044 636	1 042 925	3			
Entities:																		
CENTLEC(SOC)																		
		TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	1305	19	Yes	Other Assets	Electricity Generation Facilities	26.226241, -29.124042	2 464			778	820	866	AI	N		
		DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEM	1406	19	Yes	Other Assets	Electricity Generation Facilities	26.226241, -29.124042	2 002			632	667	703	AI	R		
		UPGRADE & REFURB COMPUTER NETWORK	1406	19	Yes	Other Assets	Electricity Generation Facilities	26.226241, -29.124042	4 578			1 445	1 524	1 608	AI	R		
		METER PROJECT	1406	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities		22 172			6 999	7 384	7 790	AI	N		
		BULK METER REFURBISHMENT	1406	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	3 519			1 111	1 172	1 236	AI	R		
		ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS (INEP)	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	26.322603, -29.062417	53 100			12 000	20 000	21 100	AI	N		
		SERVITUDES LAND (INCL INVEST REMUNE REG	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	29° 73.76'S 26° 16'15.59"E	1 668			527	555	586	AI	N		
		PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities		20 016			6 518	6 605	7 032	AI	N		
		EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETW	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	26.7139333348, -29.2314666675	28 814			9 095	9 596	10 123	30	R		
		BOTSHABELO ESTABLISHMENT OF 132KV CONNE	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	7 197			2 272	2 397	2 529	AI	N		
		ELITE SUBSTATION (AIRPORT NODE)	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	28 355			8 951	9 443	9 962	AI	N		
		SHIFTING OF CONNECTION AND REPLACEMENT SERVICES	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	5 838			1 843	1 944	2 051	AI	R		
		UPGRADING AND EXTENSION OF LV NETWORK	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	7 148			2 256	2 381	2 511	45	N		
		REFURBISHMENT OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	8 340			2 633	2 777	2 930	AI	N		
		REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED SWIT CHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	29° 8' 1.8" S 26° 11' 17.8" E	1 668			527	555	586	25	N		
		ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	29° 6' 2.42" S 26° 7' 53.22" E	16 680			5 265	5 555	5 860	26	N		
		INSTALLATION OF PREPAD METERS (INDIG	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	29° 06' 59.15" S 26° 18' 38.20" E	1 760			555	586	616	30	N		
		INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	1442	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	31 177			9 941	10 382	10 953	AI	N		
		REP LOW VOLT DECREPT 2x18 WAY BOXES	1443	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	1 195			383	404	408	AI	N		
		REP BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	1443	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	1 760			555	586	616	AI	N		
		REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	1443	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	3 519			1 111	1 172	1 236	AI	N		
		REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	1445	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	2 288			722	762	804	AI	N		
		TRANSFORMER REPLACE & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT	1445	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	14 649			4 624	4 878	5 147	AI	R		
		REFURBISHMENT PROTECTION & SCADA SYSTEMS DISTRIBUTION CENTRE	1445	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	26.232792, -29.168735	8 799			2 777	2 930	3 091	18	R		
		REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	1445	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	26.243188, -29.171	1 496			472	498	526	AI	R		
		REP 2 & 4 WAY FIBREGLAS BOX (BOTS % TBAN	1445	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	2 228			703	742	783	AI	R		
		REPLACEMENT OF 30V BATTERIES	1445	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	880			278	293	309	AI	R		
		REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1445	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	1 936			611	645	680	AI	R		
		SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV)	1502	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities		5 371			1 695	1 789	1 887	AI	N		
		FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1502	19	Yes	Other Assets	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	1 262			398	420	443	ALL	N		
		SOLAR FARM GENERATION PLANT	1502	19	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	26.226241, -29.124042	1 760			555	586	616	ALL	N		
		OFFICE BUILDING	1502	19	Yes	Other Assets	Electricity Generation Facilities	one location	16 680			5 265	5 555	5 860	ALL	N		
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	93 197	105 663	111 456		

13. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In Year Reporting
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.
2. Internship Programme
The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed seven (7) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.
3. Budget and Treasury Office
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
4. Audit Committee
New members have been appointed from 1 October 2016 and the committee is functioning. Last meeting held was 13 February 2018.
5. Risk Management
The Chief Risk Officer resigned September 2016 and the position has been vacant since. There is currently no official acting in the position. A chairperson for the Risk Management Committee had been appointed, however according from feedback to the Audit Committee, the Committee is not functioning.
6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2016/17 MTREF in May 2018.
7. Annual Report
Annual Report for the 2014/15 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and was noted by the Council on the 31 January 2018 and was published on the website on the 31 January 2018.
8. Property Rates Act
The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st July 2009.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Sello Moxe Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipality Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: Sello Moxe Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN)

Signature:  _____

Date: 23/04/2018

Your Ref:
Room 201, Bram Fischer Building

Our Ref:
Date: 23 April 2018

Mr S More
Head Solid Waste

Dear Sir

APPOINTMENT OF S MORE AS ACTING CITY MANAGER

You are hereby appointed as acting City Manager for the period of **23 April 2018 to 25 April 2018**. You will be expected to carry out all duties and functions as per the delegation of powers of the post.

Please indicate your acceptance of this acting appointment herein below.

Yours faithfully

Adv. Tankiso Mea
City Manager

ACCEPTANCE OF ACTING APPOINTMENT

I, Sello More Hereby accept the acting appointment for the period stated above.

Signature: 

Date: 23/04/2018

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	MAN Mangaung	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade	6	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	FS FREE STATE		
Web Address	mangaung.co.za		
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	P o Box 3704		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9300		
Street address			
Building	Bram Fischer Building		
Street No. & Name	De Villiers Street		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9301		
General Contacts			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	Mxolisi Ashford Siyonzana	Name	Xoliswa Lumata
Telephone number	051 405 8667	Telephone number	051 405 8667
Cell number	082 821 9300	Cell number	082 438 0410
Fax number	405 8676 051	Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	Mxolisi.Siyonzana@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	Xoliswa.Lumata@mangaung.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Sarah Matawana Mlamlehi	Name	Lethokuhle Mathebula
Telephone number	051 405 8015	Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	082 888 3302	Cell number	076 985 0654
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Lebohang Masoetsa	Name	Malehlohonolo Tshosane
Telephone number	051 405 8769	Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	071 688 9000	Cell number	073 236 2907
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lebohang.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	Malehlohonolo.Tshosane@mangaung.co.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Mr Tankiso Mea	Name	Lethuole Monyeke
Telephone number	051 405 8621	Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number		Cell number	073 362 8764
Fax number	051 405 8741	Fax number	051 405 8741
E-mail address	Tankiso.Mea@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	Lethuole.Monyeke@mangaung.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo	Name	Me Petunia Ramagaga
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	082 413 6113	Cell number	073 032 5856
Fax number	051 405 8787	Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	Petunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo		
Telephone number	051 405 8625		
Cell number	082 413 6113		
Fax number	051 405 8787		
E-mail address	ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	Mr Mosala Khunong		
Telephone number	051 405 8627		
Cell number	082 552 3477		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	Mr Arrie Barthis		
Telephone number	051 405 8930		
Cell number	071 871 5988		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	arrie.barnis@mangaung.co.za		